



**GOVERNMENT OF ASSAM**  
**ASSAM INLAND WATER TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SOCIETY**

3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Directorate of Inland Water Transport, Assam:: Ulubari, Guwahati-781007:: email: [dir.iwtds-as@gov.in](mailto:dir.iwtds-as@gov.in), Tel: 0361-2462677

**PROJECT: ASSAM INLAND WATER TRANSPORT PROJECT**  
**REQUEST FOR BIDS NO: IN-IWT-121796-CW-RFB**

**NATIONAL OPEN COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT**  
**(One-Envelope Bidding Process with e-Procurement)**

**(FOR ITEM RATE/ADMEASUREMENT CONTRACTS IN**  
**SURVEY, RETROFITTING AND REPAIRING OF VESSEL WORKS)**

**NAME OF WORK** : SURVEY, RETROFITTING, REPAIRS AND CLASS CERTIFICATION OF EXISTING 15 (FIFTEEN) NOS. STEEL PASSENGER VESSELS OF INLAND WATER TRANSPORT, ASSAM.

**PACKAGE I** - 5 (FIVE) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT GUWAHATI (NAME OF VESSELS: MV- KAZIRANGA, RPL- BAGHBOR, RPL- NAMBOR, S.B.- TUNI AND S.B.NAHARBIL)

**PACKAGE II** - 4 (FOUR) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT GUWAHATI (NAME OF VESSELS: M.B KAMESWARI, M.V MELVINJONES, M.B MAHALAKSHMI, M.V. CHANDARDINGA)

**PACKAGE III** - 3 (THREE) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT NEAMATI (NAME OF VESSELS: M.V KAMENG, RPL DOLGOBINDA, RPL MAHABHAIROBI)

**PACKAGE IV** - 3 (THREE) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT DHUBRI & GOALPARA (NAME OF VESSELS: RPL JOGIGHOPA, RPL BRAHMAPUTRA, RPL DORIKA)

PERIOD OF SALE OF BIDDING DOCUMENT : FROM 12/07/2019 TO 14/08/2019

DATE AND TIME OF PRE-BID MEETING : DATE 26/07/2019 TIME 14.00 HOURS

LAST DATE AND TIME FOR RECEIPT OF BIDS : DATE 14/08/2019 TIME 14.00 HOURS

TIME AND DATE OF OPENING OF BIDS: DATE 19/08/2019 TIME 15.00 HOURS

PLACE OF OPENING OF BIDS : ASSAM INLAND WATER TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SOCIETY, ULUBARI, GUWAHATI 781007

OFFICER INVITING BIDS : Deputy State Project Director  
Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society  
Ulubari, Guwahati-781007

# **REQUEST FOR BIDS**

**(RFB)**

---

**GOVERNMENT OF ASSAM**  
**ASSAM INLAND WATER TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

**REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)**  
**E-Procurement Notice**  
**(One-Envelope Bidding Process with e-Procurement)**

**NATIONAL OPEN COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT**

**Name of Project** : Assam Inland Water Transport Development Project  
**Contract Title** : SURVEY, RETROFITTING, REPAIRS AND CLASS  
CERTIFICATION OF EXISTING 15 (FIFTEEN) NOS. STEEL  
PASSENGER VESSELS OF INLAND WATER TRANSPORT, ASSAM.  
**Loan No./Credit No./ Grant No.** : IBRD-P4830  
**RFB Reference No.** : IN-IWT-121796-CW-RFB  
**Date** : 12/07/2019

1. The Government of India has applied for financing from the World Bank towards the cost of the Assam Inland Water Transport Development Project and intends to apply part of the proceeds toward eligible payments under the contracts for construction of works as detailed below.
2. Bidding will be conducted through national open competitive procurement using a Request for Bids (RFB) as specified in the World Bank's "Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers, July 2016, Revised August 2018" ("Procurement Regulations"), and is open to all Bidders as defined in the Procurement Regulations.
3. Bidders should be registered with the Government of India or other State Governments or State/Central Government Undertakings.
4. The Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society (AIWTDS) now invites online Bids from reputed vessel/ship/boat manufacturers or any eligible bidders having requisite experience for the Survey, Retrofitting, Repairs and Class Certification of existing 15 (fifteen) nos. steel passenger vessels of Inland Water Transport, Assam detailed below in the table. The bidders may submit bids for any or all of the works (Packages) indicated therein. Interested bidders may obtain further information and inspect the bidding document at the address given below during office hours. Bidders are advised to note the clauses on eligibility (Section I Clause 4) and minimum qualification criteria (Section III – Evaluation and Qualification Criteria), to qualify for the award of the contract. In addition, please refer to paragraphs 3.14 and 3.15 of the "Procurement Regulations" setting forth the World Bank's policy on conflict of interest.
5. Bidders may bid for one or several contracts, as further defined in the bidding document. Bidders wishing to offer discounts in case they are awarded more than one contract will be allowed to do so, provided those discounts are included in the Letter of Bid.

6. The bidding document is available online on [www.assamtenders.gov.in](http://www.assamtenders.gov.in) , [www.iwtdirectorate.assam.gov.in](http://www.iwtdirectorate.assam.gov.in) and [www.aiwtdsociety.in](http://www.aiwtdsociety.in) from 12/07/2019 to 14/08/2019 for a non-refundable fee as indicated in the table below, in the form of Demand Draft (DD)/ Bankers' Cheque on any Scheduled/Nationalized bank payable at Guwahati in favour of "Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society" or Electronic transfer to : Beneficiary Name : Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, Account Number: 006594600001391, IFS Code: YSB0000065, MICR: 781532002. Swift Code: YESBINBBDEL (Payment documents are to be submitted as per the procedure described in paragraph 10 below). Bidders will be required to register on the website of [www.assamtenders.gov.in](http://www.assamtenders.gov.in). The bidders would be responsible for ensuring that any addenda available on the website is also downloaded and incorporated.
7. For submission of the bid, the bidder is required to have Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) from one of the Certifying Authorities authorised by Government of India for issuing DSC. Bidders can see the list of licensed CA's from the link ([www.cca.gov.in](http://www.cca.gov.in)). Aspiring bidders who have not obtained the user ID and password for participating in e-procurement in this Project, may obtain the same from the website : [www.assamtenders.gov.in](http://www.assamtenders.gov.in).
8. Bids must be submitted online on [www.assamtenders.gov.in](http://www.assamtenders.gov.in) on or before 14:00 hours on 14<sup>th</sup> August 2019 and will be publicly opened online on 19-08-2019 at 15:00 hours, in the presence of the bidders designated representatives who wish to attend. Any bid or modifications to bid (including discount) received outside e-procurement system will not be considered. If the office happens to be closed on the date of opening of the bids as specified, the bids will be opened on the next working day at the same time and venue. The electronic bidding system would not allow any late submission of bids.
9. All Bids must be accompanied by a Bid Security of the amount specified for the work in the table below, drawn in favour of "Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society" Bid security will have to be in any one of the forms as specified in the bidding document and shall have to be valid for 45 days beyond the validity of the bid. Procedure for submission of bid security is described in Para 10.
10. The bidders are required to submit (a) original payment documents towards the cost of bid document; (b) original bid security in approved form; and (c) original affidavit regarding correctness of information furnished with bid document with —**Deputy State Project Director, Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, 3rd floor, Directorate of Inland Water Transport, Assam, Ulubari, Guwahati - 781007, Assam, India** either by registered post/speed post/courier or by hand before bid opening time, failing which the bids will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened.
11. A pre-bid meeting will be held on 26<sup>th</sup> July 2019 at 14.00hours at the office of **Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, 3rd floor, Directorate of Inland Water Transport, Assam, Ulubari, Guwahati - 781007, Assam, India** to clarify the issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage as stated in ITB Clause 7.4 of 'Instructions to Bidders' of the bidding document. Bidders are advised to download the bidding document prior to the pre-bid meeting in order for bidders to have a good understanding of the scope of work under this contract for discussion and clarification at the pre-bid meeting.

---

12. Other details can be seen in the bidding document. The Employer shall not be held liable for any delays due to system failure beyond its control. Even though the system will attempt to notify the bidders of any bid updates, the Employer shall not be liable for any information not received by the bidder. It is the bidders' responsibility to verify the website for the latest information related to this bid.

13. The address for communication is as under:

Attention: The Deputy State Project Director

Address: Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, Assam, Ulubari,  
Guwahati 781 007

Floor number: Third Floor

City: Guwahati

Pin Code: 781 007

Country: India

Telephone: +91 361 2462677

Electronic mail address: [dir.iwtds-as@gov.in](mailto:dir.iwtds-as@gov.in)

Website: <https://aiwtdsociety.in/> and [www.iwtdirectorate.assam.gov.in](http://www.iwtdirectorate.assam.gov.in)

<b>TABLE</b>				
Package No	Name of Work	Bid Security (Rs.)	Cost of Bid Document (Rs.)	Period of Completion
1	2	3	4	5
Package I	Retrofitting, repair & Survey and Class Certification of 5 (five) existing Steel Vessels of IWT, Assam located at Guwahati (Name of Vessels: MV-Kaziranga, RPL- Bagbor, RPL-Nambor, S.B. - Tuni and S.B.Naharbil)	9,70,000.00	1,000.00	12 months
Package II	Retrofitting, repair & Survey and Class Certification of 4 (four) existing Steel Vessels of IWT, Assam located at Guwahati (Name of vessels: M.B Kameswari, M.V Melvinjones, M.B. Mahalakshmi, M.V. Chandardinga)	10,40,000.00		12 months
Package III	Retrofitting, repair & Survey and Class Certification of 3 (three) existing Steel Vessels of IWT, Assam located at Neamati (Name of Vessels: M.V.Kameng, RPL Dolgobinda, RPL Mahabhairobi)	6,00,000.00		12 months
Package IV	Retrofitting, repair & Survey and Class Certification of 3 (three) existing Steel Vessels of IWT, Assam located at Dhubri&Goalpara (Name of Vessels: RPL Jogighopa, RPL Brahmaputra, RPL Dorika)	6,00,000.00		12 months

---

## Table of Contents

<b>PART 1 – Bidding Procedures.....</b>	<b>7</b>
Section I - Instructions to Bidders .....	8
Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS).....	35
Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.....	41
Section IV - Bidding Forms.....	61
Section V - Eligible Countries .....	101
Section VI - Fraud and Corruption .....	102
<b>PART 2 – Works’ Requirements.....</b>	<b>104</b>
Section VII - Works’ Requirements .....	138
<b>PART 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms .....</b>	<b>110</b>
Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract.....	111
Section IX - Particular Conditions of Contract.....	144
Section X - Contract Forms .....	224

# **PART 1 – Bidding Procedures**



---

# Section I - Instructions to Bidders

## A. General

### 1. Scope of Bid

1.1 In connection with the Specific Procurement Notice - Request for Bids (RFB), **specified in the Bid Data Sheet (BDS)**, the Employer, as **specified in the BDS**, issues this bidding document for the provision of Works as specified in Section VII, Works' Requirements. The name, identification and number of lots (contracts) of this RFB are **specified in the BDS**.

1.2 Throughout this bidding document:

- (a) the term "in writing" means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, and fax, including if **specified in the BDS**, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Employer) with proof of receipt;
- (b) if the context so requires, "singular" means "plural" and vice versa;
- (c) "Day" means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as "Business Day". A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Borrower. It excludes the Borrower's official public holidays; and
- (d) "ESHS" means environmental, social (including sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA) and gender based violence (GBV)), health and safety.

### 2. Source of Funds

2.1 The Borrower or Recipient (hereinafter called "Borrower") **specified in the BDS** has received or has applied for financing (hereinafter called "funds") from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Development Association (hereinafter called "the Bank") in an amount **specified in the BDS**, toward the project **named in the BDS**. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract(s) for which this bidding document is issued.

2.2 Payment by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower and upon approval by the Bank, and will be subject, in all respects, to the terms and conditions of the Loan (or other financing) Agreement. The Loan (or other financing) Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the loan account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of goods, equipment, plant, or materials, if such payment or import is prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No

---

party other than the Borrower shall derive any rights from the Loan (or other financing) Agreement or have any claim to the proceeds of the Loan (or other financing).

### 3. Fraud and Corruption

- 3.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Section VI.
- 3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, bidders shall permit and shall cause their agents (whether declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, prequalification process, bid submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

### 4. Eligible Bidders

- 4.1 A Bidder may be a firm that is a private entity, or a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITB 4.6, or any combination of them in the form of a joint venture (JV), under an existing agreement, or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent, unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Bidding process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. This authorization shall be evidenced by submitting a power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all members. Unless **specified in the BDS**, there is no limit on the number of members in a JV. The joint venture agreement shall be registered in the place **specified in BDS** so as to be legally valid and binding on members.
- 4.2 A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. All Bidders found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Bidding process, if the Bidder:
  - (a) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Bidder; or
  - (b) receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Bidder; or
  - (c) has the same legal representative as another Bidder; or
  - (d) has a relationship with another Bidder, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Bid of another Bidder, or influence the decisions of the

---

Employer regarding this bidding process; or

- (e) any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the Bid; or
- (f) any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Employer or Borrower as Project Manager (Engineer) for the Contract implementation;
- (g) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the BDS ITB 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm;
- (h) has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Borrower (or of the project implementing agency, or of a recipient of a part of the loan) who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the bidding document or specifications of the contract, and/or the Bid evaluation process of such contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Bank throughout the procurement process and execution of the contract.

4.3 A firm that is a Bidder (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Bid, except for permitted alternative Bids. This includes participation as a Subcontractor in other Bids. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Bids in which the firm is involved. A firm that is not a Bidder or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Bid.

4.4 A Bidder may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITB 4.8. A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

4.5 A Bidder that has been sanctioned by the Bank, pursuant to the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines, in accordance with its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework as described in Section VI

---

paragraph 2.2 d., shall be ineligible to be prequalified for, initially selected for, bid for, propose for, or be awarded a Bank-financed contract or benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the Bank shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the electronic address **specified in the BDS**.

4.6 Bidders that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in the Employer's Country may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner acceptable to the Bank, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of the Employer.

4.7 Not used

4.8 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or the contracting of works or services required; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's country prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. When the Works are implemented across jurisdictional boundaries (and more than one country is a Borrower, and is involved in the procurement), then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITB 4.8 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement across other countries involved, if the Bank and the Borrowers involved in the procurement agree.

4.9 A Bidder shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Employer, as the Employer shall reasonably request.

## **5. Eligible Materials, Equipment and Services**

5.1 The materials, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank may have their origin in any country subject to the restrictions specified in Section V, Eligible Countries, and all expenditures under the Contract will not contravene such restrictions. At the Employer's request, Bidders may be required to provide evidence of the origin of materials, equipment and services.

## **B. Contents of Bidding Document**

## 6. Sections of Bidding Document

6.1 The bidding document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8.

### **PART 1 Bidding Procedures**

- Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)
- Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)
- Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- Section IV - Bidding Forms
- Section V - Eligible Countries
- Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

### **PART 2 Works' Requirements**

- Section VII- Works' Requirements

### **PART 3 Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms**

- Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- Section IX - Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC)
- Section X - Contract Forms

6.2 The Specific Procurement Notice - Request for Bids (RFB) issued by the Employer is not part of this bidding document.

6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Employer or downloaded from the official website specified in the 'E-Procurement Notice', the Employer is not responsible for the completeness of the bidding document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Bid meeting (if any), or Addenda to the bidding document in accordance with ITB 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Employer or downloaded from the official website specified in the 'E-Procurement Notice' shall prevail.

6.4 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the bidding document and to furnish with its Bid all information and documentation as is required by the bidding document.

## 7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid Meeting

7.1 The electronic bidding system **specified in the BDS** provides for online clarifications. A Bidder requiring any clarification on the bidding document may notify the Employer online or raise its inquiries during the pre-Bid meeting if provided for in accordance with ITB 7.4. Clarifications requested through any other mode shall not be considered by the Employer. The Employer will respond to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of Bids within a

---

period **specified in the BDS**. Description of clarification sought and the response of the Employer shall be uploaded for information of all Bidders without identifying the source of request for clarification. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the bidding document, the Employer shall amend the bidding document following the procedure under ITB 8 and ITB 22.2. It is the bidder's responsibility to check on the e-procurement system, for any addendum/ amendment/ corrigendum to the bidding document.

- 7.2 The Bidder is advised to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Bidder's own expense.
- 7.3 The Bidder and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the Bidder, its personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the Employer and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.
- 7.4 If so **specified in the BDS**, the Bidder's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-Bid meeting and/or a Site of Works visit. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 7.5 The Bidder is requested, to submit any questions only through the e-procurement portal, not later than one week before the meeting. Clarifications requested through any other mode shall not be considered by the Employer.
- 7.6 Minutes of the pre-Bid meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Bidders, without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be uploaded online on e-procurement system. Any modification to the bidding document that may become necessary as a result of the pre-Bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of an addendum pursuant to ITB 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Bid meeting. It is the bidder's responsibility to check on the e-procurement system, for any addendum/ amendment/ corrigendum to the bidding document. Nonattendance at the pre-Bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Bidder.

- 8. Amendment of Bidding Document**
- 8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may amend the bidding document by issuing addenda.
- 8.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the bidding document and shall be deemed to have been communicated to all the bidders. The addenda will appear on the e-procurement system under “Latest Corrigendum”, and Email notification is also automatically sent to those bidders who have started working on the tender, unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**. The Employer shall not be liable for any information not received by the bidder. It is the bidders’ responsibility to verify the website for the latest information related to this bid.
- 8.3 To give prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Bids, the Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids, pursuant to ITB 22.2.

### **C. Preparation of Bids**

- 9. Cost of Bidding**
- 9.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid, and the Employer shall in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Bidding process.
- 10. Language of Bid**
- 10.1 The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Employer, shall be written in English. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in English, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, such translation shall govern.
- 11. Documents Comprising the Bid**
- 11.1 The Bid shall comprise the following:
- (a) **Letter of Bid** prepared in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14;
  - (b) **Completed Schedules** including priced Bill of Quantities, in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14, as **specified in BDS**;
  - (c) **Bid Security** in accordance with ITB 19.1;
  - (d) **Alternative Bid**, if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13;
  - (e) **Authorization**: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB 20.3, and in accordance with ITB 20.4 in case of a JV;
  - (f) **Bidder’s Eligibility**: documentary evidence in accordance

---

with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder's eligibility to Bid;

- (g) **Qualifications:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder's qualifications to perform the contract if its Bid is accepted;
- (h) **Conformity:** a technical proposal in accordance with ITB 16;
- (i) **Construction methodology** as detailed in Para 1.1 of Section III Evaluation Criteria;
- (j) Contractor Registration certificate (as per RFB); and
- (k) any other document **required in the BDS.**

11.2 In addition to the requirements under ITB 11.1, Bids submitted by a JV (where permitted) shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful bid shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Bid, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement.

11.3 The Bidder shall furnish in the Letter of Bid information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Bid.

## **12. Process of Bid Submission**

12.1 The Letter of Bid, Schedules including Bill of Quantities, and all documents listed under Clause 11, shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITB 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

12.2 Entire Bid including the Letter of Bid and filled-up Bill of Quantity shall be submitted online on e-procurement system specified in ITB 7.1. Details and process of online submission of the tender and relevant documents are given in the website mentioned above. Scanned copies of documents listed in ITB Clauses 11 and 12.3 should also be uploaded on this website.

12.3 **Submission of Original Documents:** The bidders are required to separately submit (i) original payment documents towards the cost of bid document; and registration on e-procurement website (if applicable); (ii) original bid security in approved form; and (iii) original affidavit regarding correctness of information furnished with bid document, with the office **specified in the BDS**, before the Bid submission deadline, either by registered/speed post/courier or by hand, failing which the bids will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened. Hard copy of rest of the bid or any other document are not to be



---

submitted.

- 13. Alternative Bids**
- 13.1 Unless otherwise specified **in the BDS**, alternative Bids shall not be considered.
- 13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included **in the BDS** and the method of evaluating different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 13.3 Except as provided under ITB 13.4 below, Bidders wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the bidding document must first price the Employer's design as described in the bidding document and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Employer, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Bidder with the Most Advantageous Bid conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Employer.
- 13.4 When specified **in the BDS**, Bidders are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works. Such parts will be identified **in the BDS** and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements. The method for their evaluation will be stipulated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 14. Bid Prices and Discounts**
- 14.1 The prices and discounts quoted by the Bidder in the Letter of Bid and in the Schedules including Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.
- 14.2 The Bidder shall submit a Bid for the whole of the Works described in ITB 1.1 by filling in prices for all items of the Works, as identified in Section IV - Bidding Forms along with the total bid price (both in figures and words). The Bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Bidder will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items and prices in the Bill of Quantities. Corrections if any, in the bid can be carried out by editing the information before electronic submission on e-procurement portal.
- 14.3 The price to be quoted in the Letter of Bid, in accordance with ITB 12.1, shall be the total price of the Bid, excluding any discounts offered.
- 14.4 The Bidder shall quote any discounts and indicate the methodology for their application in the Letter of Bid in

---

accordance with ITB 12.1.

- 14.5 Unless otherwise **specified in the BDS** and the Conditions of Contract, the prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed.
- 14.6 If so specified in ITB 1.1, Bids are invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages). Bidders wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Bid the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITB 14.4, provided the Bids for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.
- 14.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the deadline for submission of Bids, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Bid price submitted by the Bidder.
- 14.8 Bidders may like to ascertain availability of tax/duty exemption benefits available in India. They are solely responsible for obtaining such benefits which they have considered in their bid and in case of failure to receive such benefits for reasons whatsoever, the Employer will not compensate the bidder (Contractor). The bidder shall furnish along with his bid a declaration to this effect in the Declaration Format provided in Section IV of the bidding document.

Where the bidder has quoted taking into account such benefits, it must give all information required for issue of certificates in terms of the Government of India's relevant Notifications as per the declaration format. In case the bidder has not provided the required information or has indicated to be furnished later on in the Declaration Format, the same shall be construed that the goods/construction equipment for which certificate is required is Nil.

To the extent the Employer determines the quantities indicated therein are reasonable keeping in view the quantities in bill of quantities, construction program and methodology, the certificates will be issued within 60 days of signing of the contract and no subsequent changes will be permitted. In case of materials pertaining to Variation items and quantities, the certificate shall be issued only on request from the Contractor when in need and duly certified by the Project Manager.

No certificate will be issued for items where no quantity/capacity of equipment is indicated in the statement.

If the bidder has considered the tax/duty exemption for materials/construction equipment to be bought for the work, the bidder shall confirm and certify that the Employer will not be

required to undertake any responsibilities of the Government of India Scheme or the said exemptions being available during the contract execution, except issuing the required certificate. The bids which do not conform to the above provisions or any condition by the bidder which makes the bid subject to availability of tax/duty exemption for materials/construction equipment or compensation on withdrawal of any variations to the said exemptions will be treated as non-responsive and rejected.

Any delay in procurement of the construction equipment/machinery/goods as a result of the above shall not be a cause for granting any extension of time.

- |  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
| <b>15. Currencies of Bid and Payment</b>   | 15.1 | The unit rates and prices shall be quoted by the Bidder and shall be paid for, entirely in Indian Rupees.   |
| <b>16. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal</b>                             | 16.1 | The Bidder shall furnish a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Bidding Forms, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Bidders' proposal to meet the work's requirements and the completion time.  |
| <b>17. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Bidder</b> | 17.1 | To establish Bidder's eligibility in accordance with ITB 4, Bidders shall complete the Letter of Bid, included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.  |
|  | 17.2 | In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract, the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.   |
| <b>18. Period of Validity of Bids</b>  | 18.1 | Bids shall remain valid for 90 days or for the Bid Validity period <b>specified in the BDS</b> . The Bid Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline (as prescribed by the Employer in accordance with ITB 22.1). A Bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as nonresponsive.   |
|  | 18.2 | In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Bid validity period, the Employer may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their Bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Bid Security is requested in accordance with ITB 19, it shall also be extended for forty five (45) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its Bid Security. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Bid, except as provided in ITB 18.3. |
|  | 18.3 | If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial Bid validity period, the Contract  |

---

price shall be determined as follows:

- (a) in the case of **fixed price** contracts, the Contract price shall be the Bid price adjusted by the factor **specified in the BDS**;
- (b) in the case of **adjustable** price contracts, no adjustment shall be made; or
- (c) in any case, Bid evaluation shall be based on the Bid price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

## 19. Bid Security

19.1 The Bidder shall furnish as part of its Bid, a Bid Security as **specified in the BDS**, in original form, and for the amount **specified in the BDS**.

19.2 Not used.

19.3 If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the Bid Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Bidder's option:

- (a) an unconditional bank guarantee issued by a Nationalized or Scheduled bank located in India;
- (b) an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Nationalized or Scheduled bank located in India;
- (c) a cashier's or certified check or demand draft issued by a Nationalized or Scheduled bank located in India;
- (d) another security **specified in the BDS**,

In the case of a bank guarantee, the Bid Security shall be submitted using the Bid Security Form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The form must include the complete name of the Bidder. The Bid Security shall be valid for forty-five (45) days beyond the original validity period of the Bid, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITB 18.2.

19.4 If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, any Bid not accompanied by a substantially responsive Bid Security in accordance with ITB 19.3 shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.

19.5 If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the Bid Security of unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Bidder's signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security pursuant to ITB 48.

- 
- 19.6 If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the Bid Security of the successful Bidder shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Bidder has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security pursuant to ITB 48.
- 19.7 The Bid Security may be forfeited:
- (a) if a Bidder withdraws/modifies/substitutes its Bid during the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid, or any extension thereto provided by the Bidder; or
  - (b) if the Bidder does not accept the correction of its Bid Price pursuant to ITB 31 or
  - (c) if the successful Bidder fails to:
    - (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 47; or
    - (ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security in accordance with ITB 48.
- 19.8 The Bid Security of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Bid. If the JV has not been constituted into a legally enforceable JV, at the time of Bidding, the Bid Security shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent mentioned in ITB 4.1 and ITB 11.2.

## **20. Format and Signing of Bid**

- 20.1 The Bidder shall prepare the Bid as per details given in ITB 21.
- 20.2 Bidders shall mark as “CONFIDENTIAL” information in their Bids which is confidential to their business.
- 20.3 The Bid shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as **specified in the BDS** and shall be uploaded along with the Bid. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature.
- 20.4 In case the Bidder is a JV, the Bid shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives. Documents establishing authority to sign the bid on behalf of the JV shall be uploaded along with the bid.

- 
- 20.5 Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Bid.

#### **D. Online Submission and Opening of Bids**

##### **21. Preparation of Bids**

- 21.1 Bids shall be submitted online on the e-procurement system specified in BDS 7.1. Detailed guidelines for viewing bids and submission of online bids are given on the website. The Request for Bids under this Project is published on this website. Any citizen or prospective bidder can logon to this website and view the Request for Bids and can view the details of works for which bids are invited. A prospective bidder can submit its bid online; however, the bidder is required to have enrolment/registration in the website, and should have valid Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) in the form of smart card/e-token obtained from any certifying agency authorised by the Government of India (for class of DSC **specified in BDS**). The bidder should register in the website using the relevant option available. Then the Digital Signature registration has to be done with the e-token, after logging into the website. The bidder can then login the website through the secured login by entering the password of the e-token & the user id/ password chosen during registration. After getting the bid schedules, the Bidder should go through them carefully and submit the specified documents, along with the bid, otherwise the bid will be rejected.
- 21.2 The completed bid comprising of documents indicated in ITB 12, should be uploaded on the e-procurement portal along with scanned copies of requisite certificates as are mentioned in different sections in the bidding document and scanned copy of the bid security.
- 21.3 All the documents are required to be signed digitally by the bidder. After electronic on line bid submission, the system generates a unique bid identification number which is time stamped as per server time. This shall be treated as acknowledgement of bid submission.
- 21.4 Physical, e-mail, Telex, Cable or Facsimile bids will be rejected as non-responsive.

##### **22. Deadline for Submission of Bids**

- 22.1 Bids must be uploaded online no later than the date and time **specified in the BDS**.
- 22.2 The Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids by amending the bidding document in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and Bidders previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

- 23. Late Bids** 23.1 The electronic bidding system would not allow any late submission of bids after due date & time as per server time.
- 24. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids** 24.1 Bidders may modify their bids by using the appropriate option for bid modification on e-procurement portal, before the deadline for submission of bids. For this the bidder need not make any additional payment towards the cost of bid document. For bid modification and consequential re-submission, the bidder is not required to withdraw his bid submitted earlier. The last modified bid submitted by the bidder within the bid submission time shall be considered as the bid. For this purpose, modification/withdrawal by other means will not be accepted. In online system of bid submission, the modification and consequential re-submission of bids is allowed any number of times. A bidder may withdraw his bid by using the appropriate option for bid withdrawal, before the deadline for submission of bids, however, if the bid is withdrawn, re-submission of the bid is not allowed (or allowed **if specified in BDS**).
- 24.2 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB 24.1 shall not be opened.
- 24.3 NoBid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Bids and the expiration of the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extension thereof. This will result in the forfeiture of the Bid Security pursuant to ITB 19.7.
- 25. Bid Opening** 25.1 The Employer shall publicly open all Bids received by the deadline, at the date, time and place **specified in the BDS**, in the presence of Bidders' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, and this could also be viewed by the bidders online. In all cases, original documents submitted as specified in ITB 12.3 shall be first scrutinized, and Bids that do not comply with the provisions of ITB 12.3 will be declared non-responsive and will not be opened. Thereafter bidder's names, the presence or absence of a Bid Security, if one was required, the Bid price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts, alternative bids, if any, and such other details as the Employer may consider appropriate will be notified, online by the Employer at the time of bid opening.
- In the event of the specified date of bid opening being declared a holiday for the Employer, the bids will be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.
- 25.2 The electronic summary of the bid opening will be generated and uploaded online. The Employer will also prepare minutes of the Bid opening, including the information disclosed and upload the same for viewing online. Only Bids, alternative bids, and discounts that are opened at Bid opening shall be considered further for

---

evaluation.

## **E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids**

- 26. Confidentiality**
- 26.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Bids and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with the Bidding process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Bidders in accordance with ITB 43. In cases where ITB 43 is not applicable, such information shall not be disclosed until Notification of Award is transmitted in accordance with ITB 45.
- 26.2 Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Employer in the evaluation of the Bids or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Bid.
- 26.3 Notwithstanding ITB 26.2, from the time of Bid opening to the time of Contract award, if a Bidder wishes to contact the Employer on any matter related to the Bidding process, it shall do so in writing.
- 27. Clarification of Bids**
- 27.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Bids, and qualification of the Bidders, the Employer may, at its discretion, ask any Bidder for a clarification of its Bid giving a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder that is not in response to a request by the Employer shall not be considered. The Employer's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease in the prices or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Employer in the evaluation of the Bids, in accordance with ITB 31.
- 27.2 If a Bidder does not provide clarifications of its Bid by the date and time set in the Employer's request for clarification, its Bid may be rejected.
- 28. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions**
- 28.1 During the evaluation of Bids, the following definitions apply:
- (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the bidding document;
  - (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the bidding document; and
  - (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the bidding document.
- 29. Determination of**
- 29.1 The Employer's determination of a Bid's responsiveness is to be



- 
- Responsiveness** based on the contents of the Bid itself, as defined in ITB11.
- 29.2 A substantially responsive Bid is one that meets the requirements of the bidding document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:
- (a) if accepted, would:
    - (i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or
    - (ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding document, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the proposed Contract; or
  - (b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting substantially responsive Bids.
- 29.3 The Employer shall examine the technical aspects of the Bid submitted in accordance with ITB 16, in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.
- 29.4 If a Bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the bidding document, it shall be rejected by the Employer and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.
- 30. Nonmaterial Nonconformities**
- 30.1 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer may waive any non conformities in the Bid which do not constitute a material deviation, reservation or omission.
- 30.2 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer may request that the Bidder submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the Bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price or substance of the Bid. Failure of the Bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Bid.
- 30.3 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Bid Price. To this effect, the Bid Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or nonconforming item or component in the manner **specified in the BDS**.
- 31. Correction of Arithmetical Errors**
- 31.1 Provided that the Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:
- (a) only for admeasurement contracts, if there is a discrepancy

---

between the unit price and the total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected;

- (b) if there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected; and
- (c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.

31.2 Bidders shall be requested to accept correction of arithmetical errors. Failure to accept the correction in accordance with ITB 31.1, shall result in the rejection of the Bid, and the Bid Security may be forfeited in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 19.7.

### 32. Conversion to Single Currency

32.1 Not used.

### 33. Margin of Preference

33.1 Not applicable.

### 34. Subcontractors

34.1 Unless otherwise **stated in the BDS**, the Employer does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance by the Employer.

34.2 The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Bidder to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated by the Employer **in the BDS** as can be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Bidder may be added to the qualifications.

34.3 Bidders may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as **specified in the BDS**. Subcontractors proposed by the Bidder shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.

### 35. Evaluation of Bids

35.1 The Employer shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITB and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Employer shall determine the Most Advantageous Bid. This is the Bid of the Bidder that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Bid has been determined to be:

- (a) substantially responsive to the bidding document; and
- (b) the lowest evaluated cost.

35.2 To evaluate a Bid, the Employer shall consider the following:

- (a) the Bid price, excluding Provisional Sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities for admeasurement contracts;
- (b) price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITB 31.1;
- (c) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITB 14.4;
- (d) Not used;
- (e) price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities in accordance with ITB 30.3; and
- (f) the additional evaluation factors are specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

35.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Bid evaluation.

35.4 If this bidding document allows Bidders to quote separate prices for different lots (contracts), the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the contract combinations, including any discounts offered in the Letter of Bid, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

### **36. Comparison of Bids**

36.1 The Employer shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Bids established in accordance with ITB 35.2 to determine the Bid that has the lowest evaluated cost.

### **37. Abnormally Low Bids**

37.1 An Abnormally Low Bid is one where the Bid price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Bid, appears unreasonably low to the extent that the Bid price raises material concerns as to the capability of the Bidder to perform the Contract for the offered Bid price.

37.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Bid, the Employer, unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**, shall seek written clarifications from the Bidder, including detailed price analyses of its Bid price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the bidding document.

37.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Employer determines that the Bidder has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Bid Price, the Employer shall reject the Bid.

**38. Unbalanced or Front Loaded Bids**

- 38.1 If the Bid for an admeasurement contract, which results in the lowest evaluated cost, in the Employer's opinion, seriously unbalanced or, front loaded, the Employer may require the Bidder to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses (with breakdown of unit rates) to demonstrate the consistency of the Bid prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the bidding document.
- 38.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analysis presented by the Bidder, the Employer may as appropriate:
- (a) accept the Bid without any additional Performance Security; or
  - (b) require that the amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Bidder to a level not exceeding twenty percent (20%) of the Contract Price to protect the Employer against financial loss in the event of default of the successful Bidder under the Contract; or
  - (c) reject the Bid if the risk cannot be mitigated through additional performance security.

**39. Qualification of the Bidder**

- 39.1 The Employer shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Bidder that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Bid meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 39.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Bidder's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the bidding document), or any other firm(s) different from the Bidder.
- 39.3 An affirmative determination of qualification shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Bidder. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Bid, in which event the Employer shall proceed to the substantially responsive Bid which offers the next lowest evaluated cost to make a similar determination of that Bidder's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

**40. Most Advantageous Bid**

- 40.1 Having compared the evaluated costs of Bids, the Employer shall determine the Most Advantageous Bid. The Most Advantageous Bid is the Bid of the Bidder that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Bid has been determined to be:

- 
- (a) substantially responsive to the bidding document; and
- (b) the lowest evaluated cost.
- 41. Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids** 41.1 The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid, and to annul the Bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to Contract Award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders. In case of annulment, all documents submitted and specifically, Bid securities, shall be promptly returned to the Bidders.
- 42. Standstill Period** 42.1 The Contract shall be awarded not earlier than the expiry of the Standstill Period. The duration of the Standstill Period is **specified in the BDS**. Where only one Bid is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.
- 43. Notice of Intention to Award** 43.1 When a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Employer has transmitted to each Bidder (that has not already been notified that it has been unsuccessful) the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Bidder. The Notification of Intention to Award shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- (a) the name and address of the Bidder submitting the successful Bid;
  - (b) the Contract price of the successful Bid;
  - (c) the names of all Bidders who submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as readout, and as evaluated;
  - (d) a statement of the reason(s) the Bid (of the unsuccessful Bidder to whom the letter is addressed) was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
  - (e) the expiry date of the Standstill Period;
  - (f) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period.

## **F. Award of Contract**

- 44. Award Criteria** 44.1 Subject to ITB 41, the Employer shall award the Contract to the successful Bidder. This is the Bidder whose Bid has been determined to be the Most Advantageous Bid as specified in ITB 40.
- 45. Notification of Award** 45.1 Prior to the expiration of the Bid Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in BDS ITB 42.1 or any extension thereof, or upon satisfactorily addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Employer shall transmit the Letter of Acceptance to the successful Bidder.

---

The Letter of Acceptance shall specify the sum that the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution of the contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms called “the Contract Price”).

- 45.2 Within ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer shall publish the Contract Award Notice which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- (a) name and address of the Employer;
  - (b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, and the selection method used;
  - (c) names of all Bidders that submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as read out at Bid opening, and as evaluated;
  - (d) names of all Bidders whose Bids were rejected either as nonresponsive or as not meeting qualification criteria, or were not evaluated, with the reasons therefor; and
  - (e) the name of the successful Bidder, the final total contract price, the contract duration and a summary of its scope.

45.3 The Contract Award Notice shall be published on a National website (GoI website <http://tenders.gov.in> or GoI Central Public Procurement Portal <https://eprocure.gov.in/cppp/>) or on the Employer’s website with free access.

45.4 Until a formal contract is prepared and executed, the notification of award shall constitute a binding Contract.

#### **46. Debriefing by the Employer**

46.1 On receipt of the Employer’s Notification of Intention to Award referred to in ITB 43.1, an unsuccessful Bidder has three (3) Business Days to make a written request to the Employer for a debriefing. The Employer shall provide a debriefing to all unsuccessful Bidders whose request is received within this deadline.

46.2 Where a request for debriefing is received within the deadline, the Employer shall provide a debriefing within five (5) Business Days, unless the Employer decides, for justifiable reasons, to provide the debriefing outside this timeframe. In that case, the standstill period shall automatically be extended until five (5) Business Days after such debriefing is provided. If more than one debriefing is so delayed, the standstill period shall not end earlier than five (5) Business Days after the last debriefing takes place. In any case, irrespective of the circumstances, all debriefings shall be completed within 10 business days. The Employer shall promptly inform, by the quickest means available, all Bidders of the extended standstill period.

---

46.3 Where a request for debriefing is received by the Employer later than the three (3)-Business Day deadline, the Employer should provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of Public Notice of Award of contract. Requests for debriefing received outside the three (3)-day deadline shall not lead to extension of the standstill period.

46.4 Debriefings of unsuccessful Bidders may be done in writing or verbally. The debriefing will cover only the bid of particular bidder requesting the debriefing, and not the bids of the competitors. The Bidder shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

#### **47. Signing of Contract**

47.1 Promptly upon Notification of Award, the Employer shall prepare the Contract Agreement, and keep it ready in the office of the Employer for the signature of the Employer and the successful Bidder, within 21 days following the date of Letter of Acceptance. The Contract Agreement shall incorporate all agreements between the Employer and the successful Bidder.

47.2 Within twenty-one (21) days of receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the successful Bidder shall (a) furnish the performance security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security in accordance with ITB Clause 48, and revised construction methodology; (b) if the successful bidder is a JV, it shall also furnish the JV agreement duly signed by all the members, if it had submitted only a letter of intent to execute the JV agreement along with the bid; and (c) shall sign, date and return the Agreement to the Employer along with the documents stated at (a) and (b) above.

#### **48. Performance Security**

48.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Employer, the successful Bidder shall furnish the Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITB 38.2 (b), using for that purpose the Performance Security and ESHS Performance Security Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms. The performance security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security of a Joint Venture shall be in the name of the Joint Venture specifying the names of all members.

48.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security or to sign the Contract Agreement shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture

---

of the Bid Security. In that event the Employer may award the Contract to the Bidder offering the next Most Advantageous Bid.

48.3 Upon the successful Bidder's signing the Agreement and furnishing of the Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security pursuant to ITB Clause 48.1, the Employer shall promptly notify the name of the winning bidder to each unsuccessful bidder and shall discharge the Bid Securities of the bidders pursuant to ITB Clause 19.5 and 19.6.

**49. Adjudicator**

49.1 The Employer proposes the person **named in the BDS** to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the daily fee **specified in the BDS**, plus reimbursable expenses (actual boarding, lodging, travel and other incidental expenses). If the Bidder disagrees with this proposal, the Bidder should so state in his Bid. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Employer will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.

**50. Procurement  
Related  
Complaint**

50.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the BDS.



## Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

The following specific data for the Works to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders (ITB). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITB.

ITB Reference	A. General
<b>ITB 1.1</b>	<p>The reference number of the Request for Bids is:            Notice No. AIWTDS/42/ 2017/385      Dated, the 10<sup>th</sup> July'2019            Procurement Activity No. : IN-IWT-121796-CW-RFB            The Employer is: Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society  <b>The name of the RFB is:</b> Survey, Retrofitting, Repairs and Class Certification of existing 15 (fifteen) nos. of steel passenger vessels of Inland Water Transport, Assam.</p> <p><b>PACKAGE I - 5 (FIVE) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT GUWAHATI (NAME OF VESSELS: MV- KAZIRANGA, RPL- BAGBOR, RPL- NAMBOR, S.B.- TUNI AND S.B.NAHARBIL)</b></p> <p><b>PACKAGE II - 4 (FOUR) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT GUWAHATI (NAME OF VESSELS: M.B KAMESWARI, M.V MELVINJONES, M.B MAHALAKSHMI, M.V. CHANDARDINGA)</b></p> <p><b>PACKAGE III - 3 (THREE) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT NEAMATI (NAME OF VESSELS: M.V KAMENG, RPL DOLGOBINDA, RPL MAHABHAIROBI)</b></p> <p><b>PACKAGE IV - 3 (THREE) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT DHUBRI &amp; GOALPARA (NAME OF VESSELS: RPL JOGIGHOPA, RPL BRAHMAPUTRA, RPL DORIKA)</b></p> <p>The number and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this RFB is:            Package I, Package II, Package III, Package IV.</p>
<b>ITB 1.2</b>	The Employer shall use the e-procurement system specified in BDS 7.1.
<b>ITB 1.2</b>	<p><b>The following is added as ITB 1.2 (e)</b></p> <p><b>The word “construction” to be read as “repairing and retrofitting”.</b></p>
<b>ITB 1.2</b>	<p><b>The following is added as ITB 1.2 (f)</b></p> <p><b>The word “lot” to be read as “package” in the entire bidding documents.</b></p>
<b>ITB 2.1</b>	<p>The Borrower is: Government of India.            Loan or Financing Agreement amount:      \$120 Million            The name of the Project is: Assam Inland Water Transport Project (AIWTP)</p>

<b>ITB 4.1</b>	<p>Bids from Joint ventures are acceptable.</p> <p>Where Joint Ventures are permitted:</p> <p>(a) Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: 3 (Three) nos.</p> <p>(b) Place where the agreement to form JV to be registered is Guwahati, India</p> <p>(c) A statement to the effect that all members of the joint venture shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms, shall be included in the authorization nominating a Representative or member in charge, as well as in the Bid and in the Agreement [<i>in case of a successful bid</i>].</p> <p>(d) The joint venture agreement should define precisely the division of assignments to each member of JV. All members of JV should have active participation in the execution during the currency of the contract. This should not be varied/ modified subsequently without prior approval of the Employer.</p>
<b>ITB 4.5</b>	<p>A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the Bank's external website: <a href="http://www.worldbank.org/debarr">http://www.worldbank.org/debarr</a>.</p>
<b>B. Contents of Bidding Document</b>	
<b>ITB 7.1</b>	<p><b>Electronic –Procurement System</b></p> <p>The Employer shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this Bidding process:</p> <p><a href="http://www.assamtenders.gov.in">www.assamtenders.gov.in</a></p> <p>Requests for clarification should be received by the Employer prior to the Prebid meeting to be held on 26-07-2019.</p>
<b>ITB 7.4</b>	<p>A Pre-Bid meeting shall take place.</p> <p>If a Pre-Bid meeting will take place, it will be at the following date, time and place:</p> <p>Time: 26/07/2019, 14.00 hours.</p> <p>Place: : Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor of O/o Directorate of Inland Water Transport, Assam, Ulubari, Guwahati 781 007</p> <p>Country: India</p> <p>Bidders are requested to Survey/inspect the vessels thoroughly before submitting the bid. Following are the responsible persons who will assist the bidder in visual survey and inspection :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Executive Engineer, IWT Division, Guwahati for the vessels located at Guwahati, Dhubri &amp; Goalpara. Contact No. 9101584326</li> <li>2. . Executive Engineer, IWT Division, Dibrugarh for the vessels located at Nemati. Contact No. 9101739239</li> </ol>

### C. Preparation of Bids

**ITB 11.1(b)**

The following schedules shall be submitted with the bid:

- i. Make and model of engines and gearboxes proposed along with speed – power calculation for 7-11 Knots
- ii. Make and model of DG set proposed along with electrical load chart in sailing and jetty mode
- iii. Capacity of proposed steering, gear with torque calculations
- iv. Pull and details of proposed windlass with proposed anchor and chain quantity, size etc. details
- v. Proposed paint make and specification
- vi. Proposed make and model of:
  1. Magnetic Compass
  2. VHF
  3. GPS
  4. Echo Sounder
- vii. Activity wise schedule of completion in form of bar chart.
- viii. Vessel wise completion time including certification
- ix. Details of the shipyard or place where the vessels will be repaired along with the facilities, equipment and personnel including workmen therein.
- x. Maximum number of vessels the shipyard is able to take up at a time.

**ITB 11.1 (k)**

The Bidder shall submit the following additional documents in its Bid:

(i) Contractor Registration certificate on e-procurement system as per RFB, if applicable

(ii) **Code of Conduct (ESHS)**

The Bidder shall submit its Code of Conduct that will apply to its employees and sub-contractors, to ensure compliance with its Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) obligations under the contract. *[Note: Complete and include the risks to be addressed by the Code in accordance with Section VII-Works' Requirements, e.g. risks associated with: labor influx, spread of communicable diseases, sexual harassment, gender based violence, sexual exploitation and abuse, illicit behavior and crime, and maintaining a safe environment etc.]*

In addition, the Bidder shall detail how this Code of Conduct will be implemented. This will include: how it will be introduced into conditions of employment/engagement, what training will be provided, how it will be monitored and how the Contractor proposes to deal with any breaches.

The Contractor shall be required to implement the agreed Code of Conduct.

**Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIP) to manage the (ESHS) risks**

The Bidder shall submit Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIP) to manage the following key Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) risks.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Water Resource Protection Plan to prevent contamination of River water;</i></li> <li>• <i>Boundary Marking and Protection Strategy for mobilization and construction to prevent offsite adverse impacts;</i></li> <li>• <i>Gender based violence and sexual exploitation and abuse (GBV/SEA) prevention and response action plan.</i></li> <li>• <i>Pollution control plan arises from the works.</i></li> </ul> <p>The Contractor shall be required to submit for approval, and subsequently implement, the Contractor's Environment and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP), in accordance with the Particular Conditions of Contract Sub-Clause 16.2, that includes the agreed Management Strategies and Implementation Plans described here.</p>
<b>ITB 12</b>	<b>Note for Bidders:</b> Bidders have to submit the bids on the e-procurement portal along with the relevant required documents. For this purpose, the bidders shall fill up online, the forms that are available for online filling on the e-portal. The rest of the forms shall be download by the bidders and filled up. The filled up pages shall then be scanned and uploaded on the e-procurement portal along with the scanned copies of the supporting documents.
<b>ITB 12.3</b>	For submission of original documents, the Employer's address is:  Attention: The Deputy State Project Director Street Address: Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, G.S. Road, Ulubari Floor/ Room number: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Directorate of Inland Water Transport City: Guwahati, Assam PIN/Postal Code: 781 007 Country: INDIA
<b>ITB 13.1</b>	Alternative Bids <i>shall not be</i> permitted.
<b>ITB 13.2</b>	Alternative times for completion <i>shall not be</i> permitted.
<b>ITB 13.3</b>	Not Applicable
<b>ITB 13.4</b>	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: Not Applicable
<b>ITB 14.5</b>	The prices quoted by the Bidder shall not be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.  The adjustment of contract price, if provided, will be done in accordance with GCC Clause 45 and corresponding provisions under PCC and Appendix 2 to PCC.

<b>ITB 18.1</b>	The Bid validity period shall be 120 days.
<b>ITB 18.3 (a)</b>	The Bid price shall be adjusted by the following factor: 1.0007692 per week.
<b>ITB 19.1</b>	<p>The Bidder shall furnish a Bid Security in the amount of</p> <p><b>Package I: Rs. 9,70,000.00</b></p> <p><b>Package II: Rs. 10,40,000.00</b></p> <p><b>Package III: Rs. 6,00,000.00</b></p> <p><b>Package IV: Rs. 6,00,000.00</b></p> <p>Note: Bid Security is required for each lot as per amounts indicated against each lot. Bidders have the option of submitting one Bid Security for all lots (for the combined total amount of all lots) for which Bids have been submitted, However if the amount of Bid Security is less than the total required amount, the Employer will determine (based on lowest cost combination of bids) for which lot or lots the Bid Security amount shall be applied.</p>
<b>ITB 19.3 (d)</b>	<p>Other types of acceptable securities are:</p> <p>None</p>
<b>ITB 20.3</b>	<p>The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of:</p> <p>(a) Legally valid Power of Attorney is required to demonstrate the authority of the signatory to sign the Bid; and</p> <p>(b) In the case of Bids submitted by an existing or intended JV, if permitted as per ITB 4.1, the authorization shall be evidenced by a Power of Attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the members.</p>
<b>D. Online Submission and Opening of Bids</b>	
<b>ITB 21.1</b>	Class of DSC required is: Class 2
<b>ITB 22.1</b>	<p>The deadline for uploading the Bids is:</p> <p>Date: 14/08/2019</p> <p>Time: 14.00 hrs.</p>
<b>ITB 24.1</b>	Re-submission of the bid is allowed, if withdrawn.
<b>ITB 25.1</b>	<p>The online Bid opening shall take place at:</p> <p>Street Address: Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, G.S. Road, Ulubari</p> <p>Floor/ Room number: 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Directorate of Inland Water Transport</p> <p>City: Guwahati, Assam</p> <p>PIN/Postal Code: 781 007</p> <p>Country: INDIA</p> <p>Date: 19/08/2019 at 15.00 hrs.</p>

<b>E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids</b>	
<b>ITB 30.3</b>	The adjustment shall be based on the highest price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Bids, subject to a maximum of the estimated price of the item. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Bids, the Employer shall use its best estimate.
<b>ITB 34.1</b>	At this time the Employer does not intend to execute certain specific parts of the Works by sub contractors selected in advance.
<b>ITB 34.2</b>	N.A.
<b>ITB 34.3</b>	<p>(a) Contractor's proposed subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is: 10% of the total contract amount.</p> <p>(b) Bidders planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall specify, in the Letter of Bid, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works to be subcontracted along with complete details of the subcontractors and their qualification and experience. The qualification and experience of the subcontractors must meet the minimum criteria for the relevant work to be subcontracted failing which such sub-contractors will not be permitted to participate.</p> <p>(c) Subcontractors' qualification and experience will not be considered for evaluation of the Bidder. The Bidder on its own (without taking into account the qualification and experience of the sub-contractor) should meet the qualification criteria.</p> <p><i>[Note-Work should not be split into small parts and sub-contracted].</i></p>
<b>ITB 37.2</b>	Provisions related to Abnormally Low Bids do not apply
<b>ITB 42.1</b>	The Standstill Period is 10 Business Days after the date the Employer has transmitted to all Bidders that submitted a Bid, the Notification of its Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Bidder.
<b>F. Award of Contract</b>	
<b>ITB 48.1 and 48.2</b>	<p>The successful Bidder shall also be required to submit an Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security.</p> <p>Throughout this bidding document the term 'performance security', unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, means and includes both 'the performance security and the ESHS performance security' to be submitted by the successful bidder in the amounts specified in GCC/ PCC 50.</p>
<b>ITB 49</b>	<p>The Adjudicator proposed by the Employer is: <b>Mr. A.D. Lahkar, Ex-Director, DIWT, Assam.</b> The daily fee for this proposed Adjudicator shall be: Rs.10,000/-. The biographical data of the proposed Adjudicator is as follows:</p> <p>Mr. A.D. Lahkar is a B.Tech in Marine Engineering, Member of Eastern</p>

	Dredging Association, Singapore H.Q. Mr. Lahkar has 40 years of experience of which 6 years at sea, 8 years in dockyard building inland vessels, 11 years as ship surveyor, 5 years as Superintendent engineers of a river dredging organization.
<b>ITB 50.1</b>	<p>The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the “Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers (Annex III).” If a Bidder wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Bidder should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by email or fax), to:</p> <p><b>For the attention:</b> Rahul Ch. Das, ACS</p> <p><b>Title/position:</b> Deputy State Project Director</p> <p><b>Employer:</b> Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society</p> <p><b>Email address:</b> <a href="mailto:dir.iwtds-as@gov.in">dir.iwtds-as@gov.in</a></p> <p><b>In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>1. the terms of the Bidding Documents; and</b></li> <li><b>2. the Employer’s decision to award the contract.</b></li> </ol>

---

## **Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria**

*This section contains all the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate Bids and qualify Bidders through post-qualification. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this bidding document. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.*



---

## 1. Margin of Preference – Not Applicable

## 2. Evaluation

In addition to the criteria listed in ITB 35.2 (a) – (e) the following criteria shall apply:

### 2.1 Adequacy of Technical Proposal

Evaluation of the Bidder's Technical Proposal will include

(i) an assessment of the Bidder's technical capacity to mobilize key equipment and personnel for the contract consistent with its proposal regarding work methods, scheduling, material sourcing, and quality control/ assurance in sufficient detail and fully in accordance with the requirements stipulated in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

For this purpose, the Bidder should also submit:

A detailed note outlining its proposed methodology and program of construction including compliance with the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) obligations under this contract, backed with equipment planning and deployment, materials and manpower planning and deployment, duly supported with broad calculations and quality control system/assurance procedures proposed to be adopted, justifying their capability of execution and completion of the work as per technical specifications within the stipulated period of completion as per milestones.

(ii) an assessment of the details of subcontracting elements of works amounting to more than 10% of the bid price; for each element proposed to be sub contracted furnish details whether the identified Sub-contractor possesses the required qualifications and experiences to execute that element satisfactorily. [*Work should not be split into small parts and sub-contracted*].

### 2.2 Multiple Contracts

Pursuant to ITB35.4 of the Instructions to Bidders, if Works are grouped in multiple contracts, evaluation will be as follows:

#### (a) Award Criteria for Multiple Contracts [ITB 35.4]:

##### **Packages**

Bidders have the option to Bid for any one or more packages. Bids will be evaluated package-wise, taking into account discounts offered, if any, for combined packages. The contract(s) will be awarded to the Bidder or Bidders offering the lowest evaluated cost to the Employer for combined packages, subject to the selected Bidder(s) meeting the required qualification criteria for combination of packages as the case may be.

#### (b) Qualification Criteria for Multiple Contracts:

---

This Section describes criteria for qualification for each lot (contract) for multiple lots (contracts). The criteria for qualification is aggregate minimum requirement for respective lots as specified under items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). However, with respect to the specific experience under item 4.2 (a) of Section III, the Employer will select any one or more of the options as identified below:

N is the minimum number of contracts

V is the minimum value of a single contract

**(a) For multiple Contracts**

(i) Package1: N1 contracts, each of minimum value V1; or number of contracts less than or equal to N1, each of minimum value V1, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than  $N1 \times V1$ .

Package2: N2 contracts, each of minimum value V2; or number of contracts less than or equal to N2, each of minimum value V2, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than  $N2 \times V2$ .

Package3: N3 contracts, each of minimum value V3; or number of contracts less than or equal to N3, each of minimum value V3, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than  $N3 \times V3$ .

Package4: N4 contracts, each of minimum value V4; or number of contracts less than or equal to N4, each of minimum value V4, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than  $N4 \times V4$ .

**2.3 Alternative Completion Times (ITB 13.2)– Not Applicable**

**2.4 Sustainable procurement (Section VII - Specifications)– Not Applicable**

**2.5 Alternative Technical Solutions for specified parts of Works (ITB 13.4)– Not Applicable**

**2.6 Specialized Subcontractors – Not Applicable**

**2.7 Other criteria (if permitted under ITB 35.2(f)):**

### 3. Qualification Criteria

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documentation
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
<b>1. Eligibility</b>							
1.1	<b>Nationality</b>	Nationality in accordance with ITB 4.4	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	<b>Conflict of Interest</b>	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITB 4.2	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Letter of Bid
1.3	<b>Bank Eligibility</b>	Not having been declared ineligible by the Bank, as described in ITB 4.5.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Letter of Bid
1.4	<b>State-owned enterprise or institution of the Borrower country</b>	Meets conditions of ITB 4.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documen tation
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)where permitted			Submissi on Requirem ents
				All members Combined	Each Membe r	At least one Member	
1.5	<b>United Nations resolution or Borrower's country law</b>	Not having been excluded as a result of prohibition in the Borrower's country laws or official regulations against commercial relations with the Bidder's country, or by an act of compliance with UN Security Council resolution, both in accordance with ITB 4.8 and Section V.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
<b>2. Historical Contract Non-Performance</b>							
2.1	<b>History of Non-Performing Contracts</b>	Non-performance of a contract <sup>1</sup> did not occur as a result of contractor default since 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2016.	Must meet requirement <sup>1 &amp; 2</sup>	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement <sup>2</sup>	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	<b>Suspension Based on Execution of Bid/ Proposal</b>	Not under suspension based on execution of a Bid/ Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITB 4.7 or withdrawal of the Bid pursuant ITB 19.9	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Letter of Bid

<sup>1</sup> Nonperformance, as decided by the Employer, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Employers decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the Bidder have been exhausted.

<sup>2</sup> This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Bidder as JV member.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documen tation	
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)where permitted			Submissi on Requirem ents
				All members Combined	Each Membe r	At least one Member	
	<b>Securing Declarati on by the Employer or withdraw al of the Bid within Bid validity period</b>						
2. 3	<b>Pending Litigation</b>	Bidder's financial position and prospective long term profitability sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Bidder	Must meet requireme nt	N/A	Must meet require ment	N/A	Form CON – 2
2. 4	<b>Litigation History</b>	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Bidder <sup>3</sup> since 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2016	Must meet requireme nt	Must meet requirement	Must meet require ment	N/A	Form CON – 2
2. 5	<b>Declarati on: Environm</b>	Declare any work contracts that have been suspended or terminated and/or performance security called by an employer for reasons related to the non-compliance of any environmental, or social, (including sexual	Must make the declaration.	N/A	Each must make	N/A	Form CON-3 ESHS

<sup>3</sup>The Bidder shall provide accurate information on the Letter of Bid about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the last five years. A consistent history of court/arbitral awards against the Bidder or any member of a joint venture may result in disqualifying the Bidder.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documen tation	
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)where permitted			Submissi on Requirem ents
				All members Combined	Each Membe r	At least one Member	
	<b>ental, Social, Health, and Safety (ESHS) past performa nce</b>	exploitation and abuse (SEA) and gender basedviolence (GBV)), or health or safety requirements or safeguard in the past threeyears <sup>4</sup> .	Where there are Specialized Sub-contractor/s, the Specialize d Sub-contractor /s must also make the declaration.		the declarat ion. Where there are Speciali zed Sub-contract or/s, the Speciali zed Sub-contract or/s must also make the declarat ion.		Performan ce Declaratio n
<b>3. Financial Situation and Performance</b>							
3.	<b>Financial</b>	(i) The Bidder shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available,	Must	Must meet	Must	Must	Form FIN

<sup>4</sup>The Employer may use this information to seek further information or clarifications in carrying out its due diligence.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documen tation
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)where permitted			Submissi on Requirem ents
				All members Combined	Each Membe r	At least one Member	
1	<b>Capabiliti es</b>	liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as for: Package I: Rs. 1.20 Cr. Package II: Rs. 1.30 Cr. Package III: Rs. 0.75 Cr. Package IV: Rs. 0.75 Cr. for the subject contract(s) net of the Bidder's other commitments	meet requireme nt	Requirement	meet at least 25% of the require ment as a minimu m	meet at least 50% of the requireme nt as a minimum	– 3.1, with attachmen ts
		(ii) The Bidders shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Employer, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requireme nt	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
		(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Bidder's country, other financial statements acceptable to the Employer, for the last three years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidder's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requireme nt	N/A	Must meet require ment	N/A	
<p><b>Note:</b> The construction cash flow requirement should be for a number of months determined as the total time needed to pay contractor invoice by the employer. The cash flow should not normally exceed 3 months peak contract requirements and availability should be certified by Bank (Nationalized or Scheduled Bank In India)in form 3.3</p>							

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documen tation
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended) where permitted			Submissi on Requirem ents
				All members Combined	Each Membe r	At least one Member	
3.2	<b>Average Annual Construction Turnover</b>	Minimum average annual construction turnover of for Package I: Rs. 4.80 Cr. Package II: Rs. 5.20 Cr. Package III: Rs. 3.00 Cr. Package IV: Rs. 3.00 Cr., calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last three financial years, divided by three years.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet 25%, (twenty five percent) of the requirement	Must meet 50%, (fifty percent) of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
<b>4. Experience</b>							
4.1 (a)	<b>General Construction Experience</b>	Experience of construction and repairing of steel vessels in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, for at least the last five years, starting 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2014.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
4.2 (a)	<b>Specific Construction &amp;</b>	(i) A minimum number of one similar contracts for each packages specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially <sup>5</sup> completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member <sup>6</sup> ,	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement <sup>8</sup>	Must meet the	Must meet the requirement	Form EXP 4.2(a)

<sup>5</sup> Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

<sup>6</sup> For contracts under which the Bidder participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Bidder's share, by value, shall be considered to meet this requirement.



Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documen tation	
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)where permitted			Submissi on Requirem ents
				All members Combined	Each Membe r	At least one Member	
	<b>Contract Management Experience</b>	<p>management contractor or sub-contractor<sup>7</sup> between 1st January 2014 and bid submission deadline:</p> <p><b>For Package I:</b></p> <p>(i) 1contracts, each of minimum value 3.60 Cr.;</p> <p>Or</p> <p>(ii) Less than or equal to 4 contracts, each of minimum value 0.90 Cr., but with total value of all contracts equal or more than 3.60 Cr.;</p> <p><b>For Package II:</b></p> <p>(i) 1contracts, each of minimum value 4.00 Cr.;</p> <p>Or</p> <p>(ii) Less than or equal to 4 contracts, each of minimum value 1.00 Cr., but with total value of all contracts equal or more than 4.00 Cr.;</p> <p><b>For Package III:</b></p> <p>(i) 1contracts, each of minimum value 2.40 Cr.;</p>	nt		requirement for one contract of 25% value	ent for one contract of 50% value	

<sup>8</sup> In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV meets the requirement of total number of contracts, only the number of contracts completed by all members each of value equal or more than the minimum value required shall be aggregated.

<sup>7</sup>For contracts under which the Bidder participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Bidder's share, by value, shall be considered to meet this requirement

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documen tation	
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)where permitted			Submissi on Requirem ents
				All members Combined	Each Membe r	At least one Member	
		<p>Or (ii) Less than or equal to 3 contracts, each of minimum value 0.80 Cr., but with total value of all contracts equal or more than 2.40 Cr.;</p> <p><b>For Package IV:</b> (i) 1contracts, each of minimum value 2.40 Cr.;</p> <p>Or (ii) Less than or equal to 3 contracts, each of minimum value 0.80 Cr., but with total value of all contracts equal or more than 2.40 Cr.;</p> <p>The similar contracts means the following:  Repairing and retrofitting works of steel vessels /construction of new vessel</p>					
4. 2 (b )		For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January 2014 and	Must meet requirem	Must meet requirements	N/A	N/A	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documen tation	
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)where permitted			Submissi on Requirem ents
				All members Combined	Each Membe r	At least one Member	
		<p>Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed<sup>9</sup>:</p> <p>a) Beaching, blocking for under water hull inspection and Ultrasonic Gauging  b) Making necessary drawing  c) Repairing of steel under IRS class inspection  d) Changing the engine and propulsion train  e) Replacing steering systems, windlass and necessary fittings to bring the vessel under classification  f) Refurbishing the piping electrical and accommodation outfit, safety gear  g) Bring vessels under class purview.  h) Construction of new vessels</p>	ents				
4. 2 (c)	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Bid Capacity:</b></p> <p>Bidders who meet the minimum qualification criteria will be qualified only if their available bid capacity for construction work is equal to or more than the total bid value of the work. The available bid capacity will be calculated as under:</p> <p>Assessed Available bid capacity = (A*N*1.5-B)</p>						

<sup>9</sup> Volume, number or rate of production of any key activity can be demonstrated in one or more contracts combined if executed during same time period.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documen tation	
No	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)where permitted			Submissi on Requirem ents
				All members Combined	Each Membe r	At least one Member	
		<p>Where,</p> <p>A = Maximum value of repairing and retrofitting works of steel vessels /construction of new vessel executed in any one year during the last five years (updated to the price level of the financial year 2019. at the rate of 5% per year), taking into account the completed as well as works in progress).</p> <p>N = Number of years prescribed for completion of the works for which bids are invited (period upto 6 months to be taken as half-year and more than 6 months as one year).</p> <p>B = Value, at the current price level, of existing commitments on on-going works to be completed during the period of completion of the works for which bids are invited.</p> <p>Note: the statements in Section IV showing the value of existing commitments of on-going works as well as the stipulated period of completion remaining for each of the works listed should be countersigned by the competent representative of Client-</p>					

#### 4. Key Personnel

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have suitably qualified (and in adequate numbers) minimum Key Personnel, as described in the Table below, that are required to perform the Contract.

The Bidder shall provide details of the Key Personnel and such other Key Personnel that the Bidder considers appropriate, together with their academic qualifications and work experience. The Bidder shall complete the relevant Forms in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

The Contractor shall require the Employer's consent to substitute or replace the Key Personnel (reference the Particular Conditions of Contract 9.1).

Key personnel required for each packages are mentioned below:

#### Key Personnel

Item No.	Position/ specialization	Relevant academic qualifications	Minimum years of relevant work experience
1	Repair Manager	Degree or Diploma in Mechanical/ Marine/ Electrical/ Shipbuilding Engineering/ Naval Architecture	8 Years
2	Site Engineer	Degree or Diploma in Mechanical/ Marine/ Electrical/ Shipbuilding Engineering/ Naval Architecture	3 Years
3	Welder	Classification approved with valid certificates.	3 Years

The Bidder must not have in his employment:

- [i] the near relations (defined as first blood relations, and their spouses, of the bidder or the bidder's spouse) of persons of the following Government Departments.

Transport Department, Govt. of Assam  
Public Works Department, Govt. of Assam.

- [ii] without Government permission, any person who retired as gazetted officer within the last two years.

## 5. Equipment

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have access to the key Contractor's equipment listed hereafter:

*For each Package as applicable*

No.	Equipment Type and Characteristics	Minimum Number required
1	Diesel Welding Generator Set	01
2	DG Set 65 KVA	01
3	Compressor with diesel engine 7.5 KVA	01
4	Transformer Welding Machine	02
5	Hydraulic Punching Machine	01
6	Pillar Drill machine with motor	01
7	Table Grinding Machine	02
8	Wooden Block	400/500

**[NOTE:**

*Based on the studies, carried out by the Project Manager the minimum suggested major equipment to attain the completion of works in accordance with the prescribed construction schedule is shown in the above list. The bidders should, however, undertake their own studies and furnish with their bid, a detailed construction planning and methodology supported with layout and necessary drawings and calculations (detailed) as stated in Section IV to allow the employee to review their proposals. The numbers, types and capacities of each plant/equipment shall be shown in the proposals along with the cycle time for each operation for the given production capacity to match the requirements.]*

The Bidder shall provide further details of proposed items of equipment using the relevant Form in Section IV.

## **Section IV - Bidding Forms**

## Letter of Bid

***INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT***

*The Bidder must prepare this Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder's complete name and business address.*

*Note: All italicized text is to help Bidders in preparing this form.*

**Date of this Bid submission:** *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]*

**RFB No.:** *[insert number of RFB process]*

**Alternative No<sup>1</sup>:** *[insert identification No. if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Employer]*

- (a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the bidding document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8;
- (b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4;
- (c) **Conformity:** We offer to execute in conformity with the bidding document the following Works: *[insert a brief description of the Works]*
- (d) **Bid Price:** The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in item (e) below is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*

*[Option 1, in case of one lot:] Total price is: [insert the total price of the Bid in Rs in words and figures];*

Or

*[Option 2, in case of multiple lots:] (a) Total price of each lot [insert the total price of each lot in Rs in words and figures]; and (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [insert the total price in Rs of all lots in words and figures];*

- (e) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

(i) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.]*

---

<sup>1</sup> Delete if not applicable



- (ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [*Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts*];
- (f) **Bid Validity Period** : OurBid shall be valid for a period specified in BDS ITB 18.1 (or as amended if applicable) from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline specified in BDS 22.1 (or as amended if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (g) **Performance Security**: If our Bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security *and an Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security*, in accordance with the bidding document;
- (h) **One Bid Per Bidder**: We are not submitting any other Bid(s) as an individual Bidder or as a subcontractor, and we are not participating in any other Bid(s) as a Joint Venture member, and meet the requirements of ITB 4.3, other than alternative Bids submitted in accordance with ITB 13;
- (i) **Suspension and Debarment**: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group in accordance with the Agreement for Mutual Enforcement of Debarment Decisions between the World Bank and other development banks. Further, we are not ineligible under the Employer's Country laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- (j) **State-owned enterprise or institution**: We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution/ We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITB 4.6<sup>2</sup>;
- (k) **Commissions, gratuities and fees**: We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Bidding process or execution of the Contract: [*insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount of each such commission or gratuity*]

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.")

<sup>2</sup>Use one of the two options as appropriate

- (l) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- (m) **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Bid, the Most Advantageous Bid or any other Bid that you may receive; and
- (n) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption; and
- (o) **Adjudicator:** We accept the appointment of *[insert name proposed in Bid Data Sheet]* as the Adjudicator.

[or]

We do not accept the appointment of *[insert name proposed in Bid Data Sheet]* as the Adjudicator, and propose instead that *[insert name]* be appointed<sup>3</sup> as Adjudicator, whose daily fees and biographical data are attached.

**Name of the Bidder:** *\*[insert complete name of person signing the Bid]*

**Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder:\*\****[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]*

**Title of the person signing the Bid:** *[insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]*

**Signature of the person named above:** *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

**Date signed***[insert date of signing]* **day of** *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

\*: In the case of the Bid submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder

\*\* : Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder to be attached with the Bid

---

<sup>3</sup> In case appointment of Adjudicator was proposed from the list provided by an Institution in ITB 49, the replacement should also be proposed from the list of same institution.

## Schedules

### Bill of Quantities

The approximate Bill of Quantities is indicated below to give an idea of the work which should be executed in accordance with the specifications to enable the bidder to furnish the lumpsum price. Quantity of items under Steel work, Cleaning & Painting, Accommodation & Furnishing of the Bill of Quantities may vary depending on the drawings, final specification and class approval.

\* The bidder may refer to the e-procurement portal - [www.assamtenders.gov.in/](http://www.assamtenders.gov.in/) for the detailed Bill of Quantities.

<b>Estimate for Vessel Repair / Retrofitting etc. for IWT Assam-Package I (Guwahati) Vessels (Vessels Name: RPL Bagbor, RPL Nambor) Type: Monohull/Passenger</b>			
<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit</b>
	<b>Phase I:</b>		
<b>A</b>	<b>Docking &amp; Survey:</b>		
1	Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull		LS
2	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, locationwise marked on the steel plan. <b>Survey of the vessel and list out all other deficiencies which are required as per Class Requirements</b>		LS
3	Undocking after completion of underwater repair and renewal work		LS
	<b>Phase II</b>		
<b>B</b>	<b>Drawings &amp; Class Approval:</b>		
1	Arranging class and statutory inspection and certification including payment of classification and statutory survey fees, specification survey by nominated inspection agencies and payment of specification survey fees		LS
2	Preparation of drawings and documents etc. requires for classification of the vessel, obtaining class and statutory approval and including test and trials etc. under witness of and satisfaction to class and owners		LS
<b>C</b>	<b>Steel work : (Note: The quantity indicated are estimated on visual inspection afloat. The actual steel quantity to be reviewed will be as per class requirement and approval)</b>		
1	Renewal of steel Plates	9	Tonnes
2	Renewal of steel Structural	2	Tonnes

3	Removal of steel work, which is to be modified	11	Tonnes
4	Additional Steel Work	3	Tonnes
<b>D</b>	<b>Cleaning &amp;Painting : (Marine painting scheme from Sigma /Akzonobel/ Jotun is to be applied)</b>		
1	Quartz/Copper Slag Grid Blasting of external hull and maindeck to SA 2.5 standard	270	Sqm
2	Mechanical wire brushing and cleaning of internal &other structural steelwork to SA 3 standard	350	Sqm
3	Painting of external underwater hull with 1 coat primer, 3 coats epoxy anticorrosive paint	90	Sqm
4	Painting of above water external hull and deckhouse with 1 coat primer, 1 anticorrosive undercoat & 1 coat of finishing weatherproof paint	280	Sqm
5	Painting of internal steel work behind paneling & ceiling with 1 coat primer and 1 coat of anticorrosive paint	135	Sqm
6	Painting of internal exposed steel work including underdeck with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat enamel finishing paint	135	Sqm
7	Painting of exposed decks and bilge and floor in Engine Room with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat heavy duty external deck paint	280	Sqm
8	Painting of Internal Decks with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm
9	Cleaning & Painting of existing, renewed and additional steel piping, cable tray, equipments and fittings		L.S.
10	Miscellaneous painting with 1 coat primer & 2 coat finish paint	100	Sqm
<b>E</b>	<b>Machinery :</b>		
1A	Removal of existing propulsion train and replacing with class approved twin engine propulsion train along with gearboxes, watercooled propulsion system with stainless steel shafts in nonferrous bearings, manganese bronze propellers etc. to achieve 10 knots vessel speed in calm water and clear weather. Engines & gearboxes shall be remote controlled from Wheel house. Additionally the engines & gearboxes can also be controlled from Engine Room. Alarms, monitoring etc. as required is to be provided		L.S.
1B	Mechanical telegraph to be replaced by push pull cable type, remote control of main engine and gear box from wheel house. Additionally an electric telegraph is to be provided between bridge and engine room		L.S.

2	Existing mechanical steering gear to be replaced by power hydraulic steering system with emergency manual hydraulic module and connected to mechanically interconnected Twin Rudders.		LS
3	Power bilge pump(s) with emergency semirotary hand pump(s) for bilge duty are to be provided.		LS
4	2 power pumps, one for fresh water and one for River water, each with a semirotary hand pump shall be provided to fill up FRP header tanks of 1 Cum capacity each		LS
5	Existing piping system and ready use fuel and water tanks to be cleaned, modified/ renewed/ augmented and additional piping to be installed as necessary. Bilge pipes shall Galvd steel. Oil pipes shall be steel. Engine cooling waterpipes shall be steel. Domestic Fresh & River Water pipes may be of PVC/HDPE with steel impregnated fittings. Valves to be as per class, as applicable.		LS
<b>F</b>	<b>Electricals :</b>		
1	One 415V, 3/phase, AC, 50 Hz, diesel generator of adequate capacity to cater for all electrical loads of the vessel considering options D (1B), D(2B), F(2B), and G etc. new outfits etc. at 80% loading is to be provided, along with alarms & monitoring as necessary.		LS
2	A main switch board, transformer, distribution boards, shore connection board, navigation light panel etc. are to be provided.		LS
3	Emergency battery powered system to cater to emergency lighting and other domestic loads, navigation, communication etc. is to be provided with emergency panel.		LS
4	Existing electric cable, switches, lights etc. fittings are to be serviced / repaired/ renewed as necessary and additional electric cable and fittings as required shall be provided. Cable on exposed deck and engine room floor are to be taken through protection pipes. Other cables may be taken clamped with cable hangars / cable tray.		LS
5	Adequate light and fan inside the vessel, in cabins and living spaces, wheel house and engine room, on outside decks etc. and navigation lights shall be provided.		LS
6	2 power ventilation fans, one reversible type, shall be provided for engine room ventilation and combustion air. 1 supply fan for steering compartment, 1 exhaust fan for each toilet and kitchen shall be provided. Other inhibited spaces are to be naturally ventilated		LS

<b>G</b>	<b>Anchoring, Mooring :</b>		
1	Bow Anchor(s) and chain as required by class shall be provided along with a power windlass with warp drums at both ends. Chain to be stored in chain locker underdeck.		LS
2	A stern anchor with rope and winch shall be provided, if required by class.		LS
<b>H</b>	<b>Lifesaving, firefighting, navigation, communication, other statutory etc. :</b>		
1	Required life-saving and fire-fighting appliances including personal life-saving & fire-fighting appliances required for certified passengers of the vessel shall be provided.		LS
2	Following to be installed:		
A	correctible magnetic compass,	1	No.
B	VHF with DSC,	1	No.
C	GPS	1	No.
D	Echo Sounder	1	No.
E	Electric Horn	1	No.
F	Battery operated portable Loudhailer	1	No.
G	Aldissignalling lamp	1	No.
H	1 KW searchlight on top of wheel house	1	No.
3	Any other statutory item if not covered hereinabove, but prescribed in model Inland waterways rules published by IWAI is to be provided. - Lumpsum per vessel.		LS
<b>I</b>	<b>Accommodation &amp;Furnishing :</b>		
1	The passenger and crew accommodation spaces shall be insulated with 50 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation overhead under exposed deck and at shippides above water.	180	Sqm.
2	The internal partitions and overhead under covered deck shall be insulated with 25 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation.	50	Sqm.
3	The accommodation spaces, wheel house etc. are to be lined with laminated marine plywood/compressed boards/glazed PVC overhead and sides.	260	Sqm.
4	PVC /PVA anti slip flooring shall be laid on suitable underlay in accommodation areas and wheel house. Non-skid tiles shall be laid in galley, toilet and other wet places.	130	Sqm.
5	Furniture to be repaired /renewed as necessary with modern style and owners approved standards and properly fitted in Passenger and Crew accommodation area.		LS

6	Galley and toilets are to be serviced / repaired as necessary including the cooking stove, WC and urinal ( <b>Separate for ladies &amp; Gents</b> ), bath/shower units etc. with water and drain connections.		LS
<b>(Vessels Name: S.B. Tuni, S.B.Naharbil) Type: Monohull/Passenger</b>			
<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit</b>
	<b>Phase I</b>		
<b>A</b>	<b>Docking :</b>		
1	Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull		LS
2	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, locationwise marked on the steel plan. Survey of the vessel and list out all other deficiencies which are required as per Class Requirements		LS
3	Undocking after completion of underwater repair and renewal work		LS
	<b>Phase II</b>		
<b>B</b>	<b>Drawings &amp; Class Approval:</b>		
1	Arranging class and statutory inspection and certification for deployment in Inland Waterways Zone 3, including payment of classification and statutory survey fees, specification survey by nominated inspection agencies and payment of specification survey fees		LS
2	Preparation of drawings and documents etc. requires for classification of the vessel, obtaining class and statutory approval and including test and trials etc. under witness of and satisfaction to class and owners		LS
<b>C</b>	<b>Steel work: (Note: The quantity indicated are estimated on visual inspection afloat. The actual steel quantity to be reviewed will be as per class requirement and approval)</b>		
1	Renewal of steel Plates	5	Tonnes
2	Renewal of steel Structural	1	Tonnes
3	Removal of steel work, which is to be modified	6	Tonnes
4	Additional Steel Work	2	Tonnes
<b>D</b>	<b>Cleaning &amp;Painting : (Marine painting scheme from Sigma /Akzonobel/ Jotun is to be applied)</b>		
1	Quartz/Copper Slag Grid Blasting of external hull and maindeck to SA 2.5 standard	100	Sqm

2	Mechanical wire brushing and cleaning of internal & other structural steelwork to SA 3 standard	125	Sqm
3	Painting of external underwater hull with 1 coat primer, 3 coats epoxy anticorrosive paint	30	Sqm
4	Painting of above water external hull and deckhouse with 1 coat primer, 1 anticorrosive undercoat & 1 coat of finishing weatherproof paint	100	Sqm
5	Painting of internal steel work behind paneling & ceiling with 1 coat primer and 1 coat of anticorrosive paint	45	Sqm
6	Painting of internal exposed steel work including underdeck with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat enamel finishing paint	45	Sqm
7	Painting of exposed decks and bilge and floor in Engine Room with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat heavy duty external deck paint	80	Sqm
8	Painting of Internal Decks with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive paint	30	Sqm
9	Cleaning & Painting of existing, renewed and additional steel piping, cable tray, equipments and fittings		L.S.
10	Miscellaneous painting with 1 coat primer & 2 coat finish paint	30	Sqm
<b>E</b>	<b>Machinery :</b>		
1A	Removal of existing propulsion train and replacing with class approved twin engine propulsion train along with gearboxes, watercooled propulsion system with stainless steel shafts in nonferrous bearings, manganese bronze propellers etc. to achieve 10 knots vessel speed in calm water and clear weather. Engines & gearboxes shall be remote controlled from Wheel house. Additionally the engines & gearboxes can also be controlled from Engine Room. Alarms, monitoring etc. as required is to be provided		L.S.
1B	Mechanical telegraph to be replaced by push pull cable type, remote control of main engine and gear box from wheel house. Additionally an electric telegraph is to be provided between bridge and engine room		L.S.
2	Existing mechanical steering gear to be replaced by power hydraulic steering system with emergency manual hydraulic module and connected to mechanically interconnected Twin Rudders.		LS
3	Power bilge pump(s) with emergency semirotary hand pump(s) for bilge duty are to be provided.		LS



4	2 power pumps, one for fresh water and one for River water, each with a semirotary hand pump shall be provided to fill up FRP header tanks of 1 Cum capacity each		LS
5	Existing piping system and ready use fuel and water tanks to be cleaned, modified/ renewed/ augmented and additional piping to be installed as necessary. Bilge pipes shall Galvd steel. Oil pipes shall be steel. Engine cooling waterpipes shall be steel. Domestic Fresh & River Water pipes may be of PVC/HDPE with steel impregnated fittings. Valves to be as per class, as applicable.		LS
<b>F</b>	<b>Electricals :</b>		
1	One 415V, 3/phase, AC, 50 Hz, diesel generator of adequate capacity to cater for all electrical loads of the vessel considering options D (1B), D(2B), F(2B), and G etc. new outfits etc. at 80% loading is to be provided, along with alarms & monitoring as necessary.		LS
2	A main switch board, transformer, distribution boards, shore connection board, navigation light panel etc. are to be provided.		LS
3	Emergency battery powered system to cater to emergency lighting and other domestic loads, navigation, communication etc. is to be provided with emergency panel.		LS
4	Existing electric cable, switches, lights etc. fittings are to be serviced / repaired/ renewed as necessary and additional electric cable and fittings as required shall be provided. Cable on exposed deck and engine room floor are to be taken through protection pipes. Other cables may be taken clamped with cable hangars / cable tray.		LS
5	Adequate light and fan inside the vessel, in cabins and living spaces, wheel house and engine room, on outside decks etc. and navigation lights shall be provided.		LS
6	2 power ventilation fans, one reversible type, shall be provided for engine room ventilation and combustion air. 1 supply fan for steering compartment, 1 exhaust fan for each toilet and kitchen shall be provided. Other inhibited spaces are to be naturally ventilated		LS
<b>G</b>	<b>Anchoring, Mooring :</b>		
1	Bow Anchor(s) and chain as required by class shall be provided along with a power windlass with warp drums at both ends. Chain to be stored in chain locker underdeck.		LS
2	A stern anchor with rope and winch shall be provided, if required by class.		LS

<b>H</b>	<b>Lifesaving, firefighting, navigation, communication, other statutory etc. :</b>		
1	Required life-saving and fire-fighting appliances including personal life-saving & fire-fighting appliances required for certified passengers of the vessel shall be provided.		LS
2	Following to be installed:		
a	correctible magnetic compass,	1	No.
b	VHF	1	No.
c	GPS	1	No.
d	Echo Sounder	1	No.
e	Electric Horn	1	No.
f	Battery operated portable Loudhailer	1	No.
g	Aldissignalling lamp	1	No.
h	1 KW searchlight on top of wheel house	1	No.
3	Any other statutory item if not covered hereinabove, but prescribed in model Inland waterways rules published by IWAI is to be provided. - Lumpsum per vessel.		LS
<b>I</b>	<b>Accommodation &amp;Furnishing :</b>		
1	The passenger and crew accommodation spaces shall be insulated with 50 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation overhead under exposed deck and at shipsides above water.	120	Sqm.
2	The internal partitions and overhead under covered deck shall be insulated with 25 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation.	25	Sqm.
3	The accommodation spaces, wheel house etc. are to be lined with laminated marine plywood/compressed boards/glazed PVC overhead and sides.	80	Sqm.
4	PVC /PVA flooring shall be laid on suitable underlay in accommodation areas and wheel house. Non-skid tiles shall be laid in galley, toilet and other wet places.	80	Sqm.
5	Furniture to be repaired /renewed as necessary with modern style and owners approved standards and properly fitted in Passenger and Crew accommodation area.		LS
6	Galley and toilets are to be serviced / repaired as necessary including the cooking stove, WC and urinal (separate for ladies & Gents), bath/shower units etc. with water and drain connections.		LS
<b>Vessels Name: M.V Kaziranga (Type: Catamaran Passenger)</b>			
<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit</b>
	<b>Phase I</b>		

<b>A</b>	<b>Docking :</b>		
1	Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull		LS
2	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, locationwise marked on the steel plan. Survey of the vessel and list out all other deficiencies which are required as per Class Requirements		LS
3	Undocking after completion of underwater repair and renewal work		LS
	<b>Phase II</b>		
<b>B</b>	<b>Drawings &amp; Class Approval:</b>		
1	Arranging class and statutory inspection and certification for deployment in Inland Waterways Zone 3, including payment of classification and statutory survey fees, specification survey by nominated inspection agencies and payment of specification survey fees		LS
2	Preparation of drawings and documents etc. requires for classification of the vessel, obtaining class and statutory approval and including test and trials etc. under witness of and satisfaction to class and owners		LS
<b>C</b>	<b>Steel work : (Note: The quantity indicated are estimated on visual inspection afloat. The actual steel quantity to be reviewed will be as per class requirement and approval)</b>		
1	Renewal of steel Plates	10	Tonnes
2	Renewal of steel Structural	2	Tonnes
3	Removal of steel work, which is to be modified	12	Tonnes
4	Additional Steel Work	3	Tonnes
<b>D</b>	<b>Cleaning &amp;Painting : (Marine painting scheme from Sigma /Akzonobel/ Jotun is to be applied)</b>		
1	Quartz/Copper Slag Grid Blasting of external hull and maindeck to SA 2.5 standard	300	Sqm
2	Mechanical wire brushing and cleaning of internal &other structural steelwork to SA 3 standard	400	Sqm
3	Painting of external underwater hull with 1 coat primer, 3 coats epoxy anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm
4	Painting of above water external hull and deckhouse with 1 coat primer, 1 anticorrosive undercoat & 1 coat of finishing weatherproof paint	300	Sqm
5	Painting of internal steel work behind paneling & ceiling with 1 coat primer and 1 coat of anticorrosive paint	150	Sqm

6	Painting of internal exposed steel work including underdeck with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat enamel finishing paint	150	Sqm
7	Painting of exposed decks and bilge and floor in Engine Room with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat heavy duty external deck paint	300	Sqm
8	Painting of Internal Decks with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm
9	Cleaning & Painting of existing, renewed and additional steel piping, cable tray, equipments and fittings		L.S.
10	Miscellaneous painting with 1 coat primer & 2 coat finish paint	100	Sqm
<b>E</b>	<b>Machinery :</b>		
1A	Removal of existing propulsion train and replacing with class approved twin engine propulsion train along with gearboxes, watercooled propulsion system with stainless steel shafts in nonferrous bearings, manganese bronze propellers etc. to achieve 10 knots vessel speed in calm water and clear weather. Engines & gearboxes shall be remote controlled from Wheel house. Additionally the engines & gearboxes can also be controlled from Engine Room. Alarms, monitoring etc. as required is to be provided		L.S.
1B	Mechanical telegraph to be replaced by push pull cable type, remote control of main engine and gear box from wheel house. Additionally an electric telegraph is to be provided between bridge and engine room		L.S.
2	Existing mechanical steering gear to be replaced by power hydraulic steering system with emergency manual hydraulic module and connected to mechanically interconnected Twin Rudders.		LS
3	Power bilge pump(s) with emergency semirotary hand pump(s) for bilge duty are to be provided.		LS
4	2 power pumps, one for fresh water and one for River water, each with a semirotary hand pump shall be provided to fill up FRP header tanks of 1 Cum capacity each		LS
5	Existing piping system and ready use fuel and water tanks to be cleaned, modified/ renewed/ augmented and additional piping to be installed as necessary. Bilge pipes shall Galvd steel. Oil pipes shall be steel. Engine cooling waterpipes shall be steel. Domestic Fresh & River Water pipes may be of PVC/HDPE with steel impregnated fittings. Valves to be as per class, as applicable.		LS

<b>F</b>	<b>Electricals :</b>		
1	One 415V, 3/phase, AC, 50 Hz, diesel generator of adequate capacity to cater for all electrical loads of the vessel considering options D (1B), D(2B), F(2B), and G etc. new outfits etc. at 80% loading is to be provided, along with alarms & monitoring as necessary.		LS
2	A main switch board, transformer, distribution boards, shore connection board, navigation light panel etc. are to be provided.		LS
3	Emergency battery powered system to cater to emergency lighting and other domestic loads, navigation, communication etc. is to be provided with emergency panel.		LS
4	Existing electric cable, switches, lights etc. fittings are to be serviced / repaired/ renewed as necessary and additional electric cable and fittings as required shall be provided. Cable on exposed deck and engine room floor are to be taken through protection pipes. Other cables may be taken clamped with cable hangars / cable tray.		LS
5	Adequate light and fan inside the vessel, in cabins and living spaces, wheel house and engine room, on outside decks etc. and navigation lights shall be provided.		LS
6	2 power ventilation fans, one reversible type, shall be provided for engine room ventilation and combustion air. 1 supply fan for steering compartment, 1 exhaust fan for each toilet and kitchen shall be provided. Other inhibited spaces are to be naturally ventilated		LS
<b>G</b>	<b>Anchoring, Mooring :</b>		
1	Bow Anchor(s) and chain as required by class shall be provided along with a power windlass with warp drums at both ends. Chain to be stored in chain locker underdeck.		LS
2	A stern anchor with rope and winch shall be provided, if required by class.		LS
<b>H</b>	<b>Lifesaving, firefighting, navigation, communication, other statutory etc. :</b>		
1	Required life-saving and fire-fighting appliances including personal life-saving & fire-fighting appliances required for certified passengers of the vessel shall be provided.		LS
2	Following to be installed:		
a	correctible magnetic compass,	1	No.
b	VHF	1	No.
c	GPS	1	No.
d	Echo Sounder	1	No.

e	Electric Horn	1	No.
f	Battery operated portable Loudhailer	1	No.
g	Aldissignalling lamp	1	No.
h	1 KW searchlight on top of wheel house	1	No.
3	Any other statutory item if not covered hereinabove, but prescribed in model Inland waterways rules published by IWAI is to be provided. - Lumpsum per vessel.		LS
<b>I</b>	<b>Accommodation &amp;Furnishing :</b>		
1	The passenger and crew accommodation spaces shall be insulated with 50 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation overhead under exposed deck and at shipsides above water.	200	Sqm.
2	The internal partitions and overhead under covered deck shall be insulated with 25 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation.	50	Sqm.
3	The accommodation spaces, wheel house etc. are to be lined with laminated marine plywood/compressed boards/glazed PVC overhead and sides.	300	Sqm.
4	PVC /PVA flooring shall be laid on suitable underlay in accommodation areas and wheel house. Non-skid tiles shall be laid in galley, toilet and other wet places.	145	Sqm.
5	Furniture to be repaired /renewed as necessary with modern style and owners approved standards and properly fitted in Passenger and Crew accommodation area.		LS
6	Galley and toilets are to be serviced / repaired as necessary including the cooking stove, WC and urinal (Separate for ladies & Gents), bath/ shwer units etc. with water and drain connections.		LS

<b>Estimate for Vessel Repair / Retrofitting etc. for IWT Assam-Package II (Guwahati) Vessels Name: M.B Kameswari, M.V Melvinjones, M.B Mahalakshmi (Type Catamaran/ Passenger) and M.V Chandardinga (Type: Catamaran/RoPax)</b>			
<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit</b>
	<b>Phase I:</b>		
<b>A</b>	<b>Docking :</b>		
1	Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull		LS
2	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, locationwise marked on the steel plan. Survey of the vessel and list out all other deficiencies which are required as per Class Requirements		LS
3	Undocking after completion of underwater repair and renewal work		LS
	<b>Phase II</b>		
<b>B</b>	<b>Drawings &amp; Class Approval:</b>		
1	Arranging class and statutory inspection and certification for deployment in Inland Waterways Zone 3, including payment of classification and statutory survey fees, specification survey by nominated inspection agencies and payment of specification survey fees		LS
2	Preparation of drawings and documents etc. requires for classification of the vessel, obtaining class and statutory approval and including test and trials etc. under witness of and satisfaction to class and owners		LS
<b>C</b>	<b>Steel work : (Note: The quantity indicated are estimated on visual inspection afloat. The actual steel quantity to be reviewed will be as per class requirement and approval)</b>		
1	Renewal of steel Plates	10	Tonnes
2	Renewal of steel Structurals	2	Tonnes
3	Removal of steel work, which is to be modified	12	Tonnes
4	Additional Steel Work	3	Tonnes
<b>D</b>	<b>Cleaning &amp;Painting : (Marine painting scheme from Sigma /Akzonobel/ Jotun is to be applied)</b>		
1	Quartz/Copper Slag Grid Blasting of external hull and maindeck to SA 2.5 standard	300	Sqm

2	Mechanical wire brushing and cleaning of internal & other structural steelwork to SA 3 standard	400	Sqm
3	Painting of external underwater hull with 1 coat primer, 3 coats epoxy anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm
4	Painting of above water external hull and deckhouse with 1 coat primer, 1 anticorrosive undercoat & 1 coat of finishing weatherproof paint	300	Sqm
5	Painting of internal steel work behind paneling & ceiling with 1 coat primer and 1 coat of anticorrosive paint	150	Sqm
6	Painting of internal exposed steel work including underdeck with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat enamel finishing paint	150	Sqm
7	Painting of exposed decks and bilge and floor in Engine Room with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat heavy duty external deck paint	300	Sqm
8	Painting of Internal Decks with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm
9	Cleaning & Painting of existing, renewed and additional steel piping, cable tray, equipments and fittings		L.S.
10	Miscellaneous painting with 1 coat primer & 2 coat finish paint	100	Sqm
<b>E</b>	<b>Machinery :</b>		
1A	Removal of existing propulsion train and replacing with class approved twin engine propulsion train along with gearboxes, watercooled propulsion system with stainless steel shafts in nonferrous bearings, manganese bronze propellers etc. to achieve 10 knots vessel speed in calm water and clear weather. Engines & gearboxes shall be remote controlled from Wheel house. Additionally the engines & gearboxes can also be controlled from Engine Room. Alarms, monitoring etc. as required is to be provided		L.S.
1B	Mechanical telegraph to be replaced by push pull cable type, remote control of main engine and gear box from wheel house. Additionally an electric telegraph is to be provided between bridge and engine room		L.S.
2	Existing mechanical steering gear to be replaced by power hydraulic steering system with emergency manual hydraulic module and connected to mechanically interconnected Twin Rudders.		LS
3	Power bilge pump(s) with emergency semirotary hand pump(s) for bilge duty are to be provided.		LS



4	2 power pumps, one for fresh water and one for River water, each with a semirotary hand pump shall be provided to fill up FRP header tanks of 1 Cum capacity each		LS
5	Existing piping system and ready use fuel and water tanks to be cleaned, modified/ renewed/ augmented and additional piping to be installed as necessary. Bilge pipes shall Galvd steel. Oil pipes shall be steel. Engine cooling waterpipes shall be steel. Domestic Fresh & River Water pipes may be of PVC/HDPE with steel impregnated fittings. Valves to be as per class, as applicable.		LS
<b>F</b>	<b>Electricals :</b>		
1	One 415V, 3/phase, AC, 50 Hz, diesel generator of adequate capacity to cater for all electrical loads of the vessel considering options D (1B), D(2B), F(2B), and G etc. new outfits etc. at 80% loading is to be provided, along with alarms & monitoring as necessary.		LS
2	A main switch board, transformer, distribution boards, shore connection board, navigation light panel etc. are to be provided.		LS
3	Emergency battery powered system to cater to emergency lighting and other domestic loads, navigation, communication etc. is to be provided with emergency panel.		LS
4	Existing electric cable, switches, lights etc. fittings are to be serviced / repaired/ renewed as necessary and additional electric cable and fittings as required shall be provided. Cable on exposed deck and engine room floor are to be taken through protection pipes. Other cables may be taken clamped with cable hangars / cable tray.		LS
5	Adequate light and fan inside the vessel, in cabins and living spaces, wherl house and engine room, on outside decks etc. and navigation lights shall be provided.		LS
6	2 power ventilation fans, one reversible type, shall be provided for engine room ventilation and combustion air. 1 supply fan for steering compartment, 1 exhaust fan for each toilet and kitchen shall be provided. Other inhibited spaces are to be naturally ventilated		LS
<b>G</b>	<b>Anchoring, Mooring :</b>		
1	Bow Anchor(s) and chain as required by class shall be provided along with a power windlass with warp drums at both ends. Chain to be stored in chain locker underdeck.		LS
2	A stern anchor with rope and winch shall be provided, if required by class.		LS

<b>H</b>	<b>Lifesaving, firefighting, navigation, communication, other statutory etc. :</b>		
1	Required life-saving and fire-fighting appliances including personal life-saving & fire-fighting appliances required for certified passengers of the vessel shall be provided.		LS
2	Following to be installed:		
a	correctible magnetic compass,	1	No.
b	VHF	1	No.
c	GPS	1	No.
d	Echo Sounder	1	No.
e	Electric Horn	1	No.
f	Battery operated portable Loudhailer	1	No.
g	Aldissignalling lamp	1	No.
h	1 KW searchlight on top of wheel house	1	No.
3	Any other statutory item if not covered hereinabove, but prescribed in model Inland waterways rules published by IWAI is to be provided. -Lumpsum per vessel.		LS
<b>H</b>	<b>Accommodation &amp;Furnishing :</b>		
1	The passenger and crew accommodation spaces shall be insulated with 50 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation overhead under exposed deck and at shipsides above water.	200	Sqm.
2	The internal partitions and overhead under covered deck shall be insulated with 25 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation.	50	Sqm.
3	The accommodation spaces, wheel house etc. are to be lined with laminated marine plywood/compressed boards/glazed PVC overhead and sides.	300	Sqm.
4	PVC /PVA flooring shall be laid on suitable underlay in accommodation areas and wheel house. Non-skid tiles shall be laid in galley, toilet and other wet places.	145	Sqm.
5	Furniture to be repaired /renewed as necessary with modern style and owners approved standards and properly fitted in Passenger and Crew accommodation area.		LS
6	Galley and toilets are to be serviced / repaired as necessary including the cooking stove, WC and urinal (Separate for ladies & gents), bath/ shower units etc. with water and drain connections.		LS

<b>Estimate for Vessel Repair / Retrofitting etc. for IWT Assam-Package III (Neamati) Vessels</b> <b>Vessels Name: M.V Kameng (Type: Catamaran Passenger)</b>			
<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit</b>
	<b>Phase I</b>		
<b>A</b>	<b>Docking :</b>		
1	Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull		LS
2	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, locationwise marked on the steel plan. Survey of the vessel and list out all other deficiencies which are required as per Class Requirements		LS
3	Undocking after completion of underwater repair and renewal work		LS
	<b>Phase II</b>		
<b>B</b>	<b>Drawings &amp; Class Approval:</b>		
1	Arranging class and statutory inspection and certification for deployment in Inland Waterways Zone 3, including payment of classification and statutory survey fees, specification survey by nominated inspection agencies and payment of specification survey fees		LS
2	Preparation of drawings and documents etc. requires for classification of the vessel, obtaining class and statutory approval and including test and trials etc. under witness of and satisfaction to class and owners		LS
<b>C</b>	<b>Steel work : (Note: The quantity indicated are estimated on visual inspection afloat. The actual steel quantity to be reviewed will be as per class requirement and approval)</b>		
1	Renewal of steel Plates	10	Tonnes
2	Renewal of steel Structural	2	Tonnes
3	Removal of steel work, which is to be modified	12	Tonnes
4	Additional Steel Work	3	Tonnes
<b>D</b>	<b>Cleaning &amp;Painting : (Marine painting scheme from Sigma /Akzonobel/ Jotun is to be applied)</b>		
1	Quartz/Copper Slag Grid Blasting of external hull and maindeck to SA 2.5 standard	300	Sqm
2	Mechanical wire brushing and cleaning of internal &other structural steelwork to SA 3 standard	400	Sqm

3	Painting of external underwater hull with 1 coat primer, 3 coats epoxy anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm
4	Painting of above water external hull and deckhouse with 1 coat primer, 1 anticorrosive undercoat & 1 coat of finishing weatherproof paint	300	Sqm
5	Painting of internal steel work behind paneling & ceiling with 1 coat primer and 1 coat of anticorrosive paint	150	Sqm
6	Painting of internal exposed steel work including underdeck with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat enamel finishing paint	150	Sqm
7	Painting of exposed decks and bilge and floor in Engine Room with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat heavy duty external deck paint	300	Sqm
8	Painting of Internal Decks with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm
9	Cleaning & Painting of existing, renewed and additional steel piping, cable tray, equipments and fittings		L.S.
10	Miscellaneous painting with 1 coat primer & 2 coat finish paint	100	Sqm
<b>E</b>	<b>Machinery :</b>		
1A	Removal of existing propulsion train and replacing with class approved twin engine propulsion train along with gearboxes, watercooled propulsion system with stainless steel shafts in nonferrous bearings, manganese bronze propellers etc. to achieve 10 knots vessel speed in calm water and clear weather. Engines & gearboxes shall be remote controlled from Wheel house. Additionally the engines & gearboxes can also be controlled from Engine Room. Alarms, monitoring etc. as required is to be provided		L.S.
1B	Mechanical telegraph to be replaced by push pull cable type, remote control of main engine and gear box from wheel house. Additionally an electric telegraph is to be provided between bridge and engine room		L.S.
2	Existing mechanical steering gear to be replaced by power hydraulic steering system with emergency manual hydraulic module and connected to mechanically interconnected Twin Rudders.		LS
3	Power bilge pump(s) with emergency semirotary hand pump(s) for bilge duty are to be provided.		LS
4	2 power pumps, one for fresh water and one for River water, each with a semirotary hand pump shall be provided to fill up FRP header tanks of 1 Cum capacity each		LS

5	Existing piping system and ready use fuel and water tanks to be cleaned, modified/ renewed/ augmented and additional piping to be installed as necessary. Bilge pipes shall Galvd steel. Oil pipes shall be steel. Engine cooling waterpipes shall be steel. Domestic Fresh & River Water pipes may be of PVC/HDPE with steel impregnated fittings. Valves to be as per class, as applicable.		LS
<b>F</b>	<b>Electricals :</b>		
1	One 415V, 3/phase, AC, 50 Hz, diesel generator of adequate capacity to cater for all electrical loads of the vessel considering options D (1B), D(2B), F(2B), and G etc. new outfits etc. at 80% loading is to be provided, along with alarms & monitoring as necessary.		LS
2	A main switch board, transformer, distribution boards, shore connection board, navigation light panel etc. are to be provided.		LS
3	Emergency battery powered system to cater to emergency lighting and other domestic loads, navigation, communication etc. is to be provided with emergency panel.		LS
4	Existing electric cable, switches, lights etc. fittings are to be serviced / repaired/ renewed as necessary and additional electric cable and fittings as required shall be provided. Cable on exposed deck and engine room floor are to be taken through protection pipes. Other cables may be taken clamped with cable hangars / cable tray.		LS
5	Adequate light and fan inside the vessel, in cabins and living spaces, wheel house and engine room, on outside decks etc. and navigation lights shall be provided.		LS
6	2 power ventilation fans, one reversible type, shall be provided for engine room ventilation and combustion air. 1 supply fan for steering compartment, 1 exhaust fan for each toilet and kitchen shall be provided. Other inhibited spaces are to be naturally ventilated		LS
<b>G</b>	<b>Anchoring, Mooring :</b>		
1	Bow Anchor(s) and chain as required by class shall be provided along with a power windlass with warp drums at both ends. Chain to be stored in chain locker underdeck.		LS
2	A stern anchor with rope and winch shall be provided, if required by class.		LS
<b>H</b>	<b>Lifesaving, firefighting, navigation, communication, other statutory etc. :</b>		

1	Required life-saving and fire-fighting appliances including personal life-saving & fire-fighting appliances required for certified passengers of the vessel shall be provided.		LS
2	Following to be installed:		
a	correctible magnetic compass,	1	No.
b	VHF	1	No.
c	GPS	1	No.
d	Echo Sounder	1	No.
e	Electric Horn	1	No.
f	Battery operated portable Loudhailer	1	No.
g	Aldissignalling lamp	1	No.
h	1 KW searchlight on top of wheel house	1	No.
3	Any other statutory item if not covered hereinabove, but prescribed in model Inland waterways rules published by IWAI is to be provided. -Lumpsum per vessel.		LS
<b>I</b>	<b>Accommodation &amp;Furnishing :</b>		
1	The passenger and crew accommodation spaces shall be insulated with 50 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation overhead under exposed deck and at shipsides above water.	200	Sqm.
2	The internal partitions and overhead under covered deck shall be insulated with 25 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation.	50	Sqm.
3	The accommodation spaces, wheel house etc. are to be lined with laminated marine plywood/compressed boards/glazed PVC overhead and sides.	300	Sqm.
4	PVC /PVA flooring shall be laid on suitable underlay in accommodation areas and wheel house. Non-skid tiles shall be laid in galley, toilet and other wet places.	145	Sqm.
5	Furniture to be repaired /renewed as necessary with modern style and owners approved standards and properly fitted in Passenger and Crew accommodation area.		LS
6	Galley and toilets are to be serviced / repaired as necessary including the cooking stove, WC and urinal (Separate for ladies & Gents), bath/ shower units etc. with water and drain connections.		LS
<b>Vessels Name: RPL Dolgobinda, RPL Mahabhairabi (Type: Monohull/RoRo)</b>			
<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit</b>
	<b>Phase I</b>		
<b>A</b>	<b>Docking :</b>		

1	Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull		LS
2	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1m x 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, locationwise marked on the steel plan. Survey of the vessel and list out all other deficiencies which are required as per Class Requirements		LS
3	Undocking after completion of underwater repair and renewal work		LS
	<b>Phase II</b>		
<b>B</b>	<b>Drawings &amp; Class Approval:</b>		
1	Arranging class and statutory inspection and certification including payment of classification and statutory survey fees, specification survey by nominated inspection agencies and payment of specification survey fees		LS
2	Preparation of drawings and documents etc. requires for classification of the vessel, obtaining class and statutory approval and including test and trials etc. under witness of and satisfaction to class and owners		LS
<b>C</b>	<b>Steel work : (Note: The quantity indicated are estimated on visual inspection afloat. The actual steel quantity to be reviewed will be as per class requirement and approval)</b>		
1	Renewal of steel Plates	7	Tonnes
2	Renewal of steel Structural	1.5	Tonnes
3	Removal of steel work, which is to be modified	8.5	Tonnes
4	Additional Steel Work	2	Tonnes
<b>D</b>	<b>Cleaning &amp; Painting : (Marine painting scheme from Sigma /Akzonobel/ Jotun is to be applied)</b>		
1	Quartz/Copper Slag Grid Blasting of external hull and maindeck to SA 2.5 standard	150	Sqm
2	Mechanical wire brushing and cleaning of internal & other structural steelwork to SA 3 standard	200	Sqm
3	Painting of external underwater hull with 1 coat primer, 3 coats epoxy anticorrosive paint	75	Sqm
4	Painting of above water external hull and deckhouse with 1 coat primer, 1 anticorrosive undercoat & 1 coat of finishing weatherproof paint	160	Sqm
5	Painting of internal steel work behind paneling & ceiling with 1 coat primer and 1 coat of anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm

6	Painting of internal exposed steel work including underdeck with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat enamel finishing paint	100	Sqm
7	Painting of exposed decks and bilge and floor in Engine Room with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat heavy duty external deck paint	150	Sqm
8	Painting of Internal Decks with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive paint	75	Sqm
9	Cleaning & Painting of existing, renewed and additional steel piping, cable tray, equipments and fittings		L.S.
10	Miscellaneous painting with 1 coat primer & 2 coat finish paint	100	Sqm
<b>E</b>	<b>Machinery :</b>		
1A	Removal of existing propulsion train and replacing with class approved twin engine propulsion train along with gearboxes, watercooled propulsion system with stainless steel shafts in nonferrous bearings, manganese bronze propellers etc. to achieve 10 knots vessel speed in calm water and clear weather. Engines & gearboxes shall be remote controlled from Wheel house. Additionally the engines & gearboxes can also be controlled from Engine Room. Alarms, monitoring etc. as required is to be provided		L.S.
1B	Mechanical telegraph to be replaced by push pull cable type, remote control of main engine and gear box from wheel house. Additionally an electric telegraph is to be provided between bridge and engine room		L.S.
2	Existing mechanical steering gear to be replaced by power hydraulic steering system with emergency manual hydraulic module and connected to mechanically interconnected Twin Rudders.		LS
3	Power bilge pump(s) with emergency semirotary hand pump(s) for bilge duty are to be provided.		LS
4	2 power pumps, one for fresh water and one for River water, each with a semirotary hand pump shall be provided to fill up FRP header tanks of 1 Cum capacity each		LS
5	Existing piping system and ready use fuel and water tanks to be cleaned, modified/ renewed/ augmented and additional piping to be installed as necessary. Bilge pipes shall Galvd steel. Oil pipes shall be steel. Engine cooling waterpipes shall be steel. Domestic Fresh & River Water pipes may be of PVC/HDPE with steel impregnated fittings. Valves to be as per class, as applicable.		LS



<b>F</b>	<b>Electricals :</b>		
Alt 1B	One 415V, 3/phase, AC, 50 Hz, diesel generator of adequate capacity to cater for all electrical loads of the vessel considering options D (1B), D(2B), F(2B), and G etc. new outfits etc. at 80% loading is to be provided, along with alarms & monitoring as necessary.		LS
Alt 2B	A main switch board, transformer, distribution boards, shore connection board, navigation light panel etc. are to be provided.		LS
3	Emergency battery powered system to cater to emergency lighting and other domestic loads, navigation, communication etc. is to be provided with emergency panel.		LS
4	Existing electric cable, switches, lights etc. fittings are to be serviced / repaired/ renewed as necessary and additional electric cable and fittings as required shall be provided. Cable on exposed deck and engine room floor are to be taken through protection pipes. Other cables may be taken clamped with cable hangars / cable tray.		LS
5	Adequate light and fan inside the vessel, in cabins and living spaces, wheel house and engine room, on outside decks etc. and navigation lights shall be provided.		LS
6	2 power ventilation fans, one reversible type, shall be provided for engine room ventilation and combustion air. 1 supply fan for steering compartment, 1 exhaust fan for each toilet and kitchen shall be provided. Other inhibited spaces are to be naturally ventilated		LS
<b>G</b>	<b>Anchoring, Mooring :</b>		
1	Bow Anchor(s) and chain as required by class shall be provided along with a power windlass with warp drums at both ends. Chain to be stored in chain locker underdeck.		LS
2	A stern anchor with rope and winch shall be provided, if required by class.		LS
<b>H</b>	<b>Lifesaving, firefighting, navigation, communication, other statutory etc. :</b>		
1	Required life-saving and fire-fighting appliances including personal life-saving & fire-fighting appliances required for certified passengers of the vessel shall be provided.		LS
2	Following to be installed:		
a	correctible magnetic compass,	1	No.
b	VHF	1	No.
c	GPS	1	No.
d	Echo Sounder	1	No.

e	Electric Horn	1	No.
f	Battery operated portable Loudhailer	1	No.
g	Aldissignalling lamp	1	No.
h	1 KW searchlight on top of wheel house	1	No.
3	Any other statutory item if not covered hereinabove, but prescribed in model Inland waterways rules published by IWAI is to be provided. -Lumpsum per vessel.		LS
<b>I</b>	<b>Accommodation &amp;Furnishing :</b>		
1	The passenger and crew accommodation spaces shall be insulated with 50 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation overhead under exposed deck and at shipsides above water.	170	Sqm.
2	The internal partitions and overhead under covered deck shall be insulated with 25 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation.	40	Sqm.
3	The accommodation spaces, wheel house etc. are to be lined with laminated marine plywood/compressed boards/glazed PVC overhead and sides.	220	Sqm.
4	PVC /PVA flooring shall be laid on suitable underlay in accommodation areas and wheel house. Non-skid tiles shall be laid in galley, toilet and other wet places.	125	Sqm.
5	Furniture to be repaired /renewed as necessary with modern style and owners approved standards and properly fitted in Passenger and Crew accommodation area.		LS
6	Galley and toilets are to be serviced / repaired as necessary including the cooking stove, WC and urinal (Separate for ladies & gents), bath/ shwer units etc. with water and drain connections.		LS

<b>Estimate for Vessel Repair / Retrofitting etc. for IWT Assam-Package IV (Dhubri) (Vessels Name: RPL Jogighopa and RPL Brahmaputra (Type: Monohull/RoPax))</b>			
<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit</b>
	<b>Package I</b>		
<b>A</b>	<b>Docking :</b>		
1	Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull		LS
2	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, locationwise marked on the steel plan. Survey of the vessel and list out all other deficiencies which are required as per Class Requirements		LS
3	Undocking after completion of underwater repair and renewal work		LS
	<b>Package II</b>		
<b>B</b>	<b>Drawings &amp; Class Approval:</b>		
1	Arranging class and statutory inspection and certification for deployment in Inland Waterways Zone 3, including payment of classification and statutory survey fees, specification survey by nominated inspection agencies and payment of specification survey fees		LS
2	Preparation of drawings and documents etc. requires for classification of the vessel, obtaining class and statutory approval and including test and trials etc. under witness of and satisfaction to class and owners		LS
<b>C</b>	<b>Steel work : (Note: The quantity indicated are estimated on visual inspection afloat. The actual steel quantity to be reviewed will be as per class requirement and approval)</b>		
1	Renewal of steel Plates	9	Tonnes
2	Renewal of steel Structural	2	Tonnes
3	Removal of steel work, which is to be modified	11	Tonnes
4	Additional Steel Work	3	Tonnes
<b>D</b>	<b>Cleaning &amp;Painting : (Marine painting scheme from Sigma /Akzonobel/ Jotun is to be applied)</b>		
1	Quartz/Copper Slag Grid Blasting of external hull and maindeck to SA 2.5 standard	270	Sqm

2	Mechanical wire brushing and cleaning of internal & other structural steelwork to SA 3 standard	350	Sqm
3	Painting of external underwater hull with 1 coat primer, 3 coats epoxy anticorrosive paint	90	Sqm
4	Painting of above water external hull and deckhouse with 1 coat primer, 1 anticorrosive undercoat & 1 coat of finishing weatherproof paint	280	Sqm
5	Painting of internal steel work behind paneling & ceiling with 1 coat primer and 1 coat of anticorrosive paint	135	Sqm
6	Painting of internal exposed steel work including underdeck with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat enamel finishing paint	135	Sqm
7	Painting of exposed decks and bilge and floor in Engine Room with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat heavy duty external deck paint	280	Sqm
8	Painting of Internal Decks with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm
9	Cleaning & Painting of existing, renewed and additional steel piping, cable tray, equipments and fittings		L.S.
10	Miscellaneous painting with 1 coat primer & 2 coat finish paint	100	Sqm
<b>E</b>	<b>Machinery :</b>		
1A	Removal of existing propulsion train and replacing with class approved twin engine propulsion train along with gearboxes, watercooled propulsion system with stainless steel shafts in nonferrous bearings, manganese bronze propellers etc. to achieve 10 knots vessel speed in calm water and clear weather. Engines & gearboxes shall be remote controlled from Wheel house. Additionally the engines & gearboxes can also be controlled from Engine Room. Alarms, monitoring etc. as required is to be provided		L.S.
1B	Mechanical telegraph to be replaced by push pull cable type, remote control of main engine and gear box from wheel house. Additionally an electric telegraph is to be provided between bridge and engine room		L.S.
2	Existing mechanical steering gear to be replaced by power hydraulic steering system with emergency manual hydraulic module and connected to mechanically interconnected Twin Rudders.		LS
3	Power bilge pump(s) with emergency semirotary hand pump(s) for bilge duty are to be provided.		LS

4	2 power pumps, one for fresh water and one for River water, each with a semirotary hand pump shall be provided to fill up FRP header tanks of 1 Cum capacity each		LS
5	Existing piping system and ready use fuel and water tanks to be cleaned, modified/ renewed/ augmented and additional piping to be installed as necessary. Bilge pipes shall Galvd steel. Oil pipes shall be steel. Engine cooling waterpipes shall be steel. Domestic Fresh & River Water pipes may be of PVC/HDPE with steel impregnated fittings. Valves to be as per class, as applicable.		LS
<b>F</b>	<b>Electricals :</b>		
1	One 415V, 3/phase, AC, 50 Hz, diesel generator of adequate capacity to cater for all electrical loads of the vessel considering options D (1B), D(2B), F(2B), and G etc. new outfits etc. at 80% loading is to be provided, along with alarms & monitoring as necessary.		LS
2	A main switch board, transformer, distribution boards, shore connection board, navigation light panel etc. are to be provided.		LS
3	Emergency battery powered system to cater to emergency lighting and other domestic loads, navigation, communication etc. is to be provided with emergency panel.		LS
4	Existing electric cable, switches, lights etc. fittings are to be serviced / repaired/ renewed as necessary and additional electric cable and fittings as required shall be provided. Cable on exposed deck and engine room floor are to be taken through protection pipes. Other cables may be taken clamped with cable hangars / cable tray.		LS
5	Adequate light and fan inside the vessel, in cabins and living spaces, wheel house and engine room, on outside decks etc. and navigation lights shall be provided.		LS
6	2 power ventilation fans, one reversible type, shall be provided for engine room ventilation and combustion air. 1 supply fan for steering compartment, 1 exhaust fan for each toilet and kitchen shall be provided. Other inhibited spaces are to be naturally ventilated		LS
<b>G</b>	<b>Anchoring, Mooring :</b>		
1	Bow Anchor(s) and chain as required by class shall be provided along with a power windlass with warp drums at both ends. Chain to be stored in chain locker underdeck.		LS
2	A stern anchor with rope and winch shall be provided, if required by class.		LS

H	<b>Lifesaving, firefighting, navigation, communication, other statutory etc. :</b>		
1	Required life-saving and fire-fighting appliances including personal life-saving & fire-fighting appliances required for certified passengers of the vessel shall be provided.		LS
2	Following to be installed:		
a	correctible magnatic compass,	1	No.
b	VHF	1	No.
c	GPS	1	No.
d	Echo Sounder	1	No.
e	Electric Horn	1	No.
f	Battery operated portable Loudhailer	1	No.
g	Aldissignalling lamp	1	No.
h	1 KW searchlight on top of wheel house	1	No.
3	Any other statutory item if not covered hereinabove, but prescribed in model Inland waterways rules published by IWAI is to be provided. -Lumpsum per vessel.		LS
<b>I</b>	<b>Accommodation &amp;Furnishing :</b>		
1	The passenger and crew accommodation spaces shall be insulated with 50 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation overhead under exposed deck and at shipsides above water.	180	Sqm.
2	The internal partitions and overhead under covered deck shall be insulated with 25 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation.	50	Sqm.
3	The accommodation spaces, wheel house etc. are to be lined with laminated marine plywood/compressed boards/glazed PVC overhead and sides.	260	Sqm.
4	PVC /PVA flooring shall be laid on suitable underlay in accommodation areas and wheel house. Non-skid tiles shall be laid in galley, toilet and other wet places.	130	Sqm.
5	Furniture to be repaired /renewed as necessary with modern style and owners approved standards and properly fitted in Passenger and Crew accommodation area.		LS
6	Galley and toilets are to be serviced / repaired as necessary including the cooking stove, WC and urinal (Separate for ladies & Gents), bath/ shwer units etc. with water and drain connections.		LS
<b>(Vessels Name: RPL Dorika (Type: Monohull/ RoRo)</b>			
Sr. No.	Items	Quantity	Unit

	<b>Phase I</b>		
<b>A</b>	<b>Docking :</b>		
1	Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull		LS
2	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, locationwise marked on the steel plan. Survey of the vessel and list out all other deficiencies which are required as per Class Requirements		LS
3	Undocking after completion of underwater repair and renewal work		LS
	<b>Phase II</b>		
<b>B</b>	<b>Drawings &amp; Class Approval:</b>		
1	Arranging class and statutory inspection and certification including payment of classification and statutory survey fees, specification survey by nominated inspection agencies and payment of specification survey fees		LS
2	Preparation of drawings and documents etc. requires for classification of the vessel, obtaining class and statutory approval and including test and trials etc. under witness of and satisfaction to class and owners		LS
<b>C</b>	<b>Steel work : (Note: The quantity indicated are estimated on visual inspection afloat. The actual steel quantity to be reviewed will be as per class requirement and approval)</b>		
1	Renewal of steel Plates	7	Tonnes
2	Renewal of steel Structurals	1.5	Tonnes
3	Removal of steel work, which is to be modified	8.5	Tonnes
4	Additional Steel Work	2	Tonnes
<b>D</b>	<b>Cleaning &amp;Painting : (Marine painting scheme from Sigma /Akzonobel/ Jotun is to be applied)</b>		
1	Quartz/Copper Slag Grid Blasting of external hull and maindeck to SA 2.5 standard	150	Sqm
2	Mechanical wire brushing and cleaning of internal &other structural steelwork to SA 3 standard	200	Sqm
3	Painting of external underwater hull with 1 coat primer, 3 coats epoxy anticorrosive paint	75	Sqm
4	Painting of above water external hull and deckhouse with 1 coat primer, 1 anticorrosive undercoat & 1 coat of finishing weatherproof paint	160	Sqm

5	Painting of internal steel work behind paneling & ceiling with 1 coat primer and 1 coat of anticorrosive paint	100	Sqm
6	Painting of internal exposed steel work including underdeck with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat enamel finishing paint	100	Sqm
7	Painting of exposed decks and bilge and floor in Engine Room with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive & 1 coat heavy duty external deck paint	150	Sqm
8	Painting of Internal Decks with 1 coat primer, 1 coat anticorrosive paint	75	Sqm
9	Cleaning & Painting of existing, renewed and additional steel piping, cable tray, equipments and fittings		L.S.
10	Miscellaneous painting with 1 coat primer & 2 coat finish paint	100	Sqm
<b>E</b>	<b>Machinery :</b>		
1A	Removal of existing propulsion train and replacing with class approved twin engine propulsion train along with gearboxes, watercooled propulsion system with stainless steel shafts in nonferrous bearings, manganese bronze propellers etc. to achieve 10 knots vessel speed in calm water and clear weather. Engines & gearboxes shall be remote controlled from Wheel house. Additionally the engines & gearboxes can also be controlled from Engine Room. Alarms, monitoring etc. as required is to be provided		L.S.
1B	Mechanical telegraph to be replaced by push pull cable type, remote control of main engine and gear box from wheel house. Additionally an electric telegraph is to be provided between bridge and engine room		L.S.
2	Existing mechanical steering gear to be replaced by power hydraulic steering system with emergency manual hydraulic module and connected to mechanically interconnected Twin Rudders.		LS
3	Power bilge pump(s) with emergency semirotary hand pump(s) for bilge duty are to be provided.		LS
4	2 power pumps, one for fresh water and one for River water, each with a semirotary hand pump shall be provided to fill up FRP header tanks of 1 Cum capacity each		LS



5	Existing piping system and ready use fuel and water tanks to be cleaned, modified/ renewed/ augmented and additional piping to be installed as necessary. Bilge pipes shall Galvd steel. Oil pipes shall be steel. Engine cooling waterpipes shall be steel. Domestic Fresh & River Water pipes may be of PVC/HDPE with steel impregnated fittings. Valves to be as per class, as applicable.		LS
<b>F</b>	<b>Electricals :</b>		
Alt 1B	One 415V, 3/phase, AC, 50 Hz, diesel generator of adequate capacity to cater for all electrical loads of the vessel considering options D (1B), D(2B), F(2B), and G etc. new outfits etc. at 80% loading is to be provided, along with alarms & monitoring as necessary.		LS
Alt 2B	A main switch board, transformer, distribution boards, shore connection board, navigation light panel etc. are to be provided.		LS
3	Emergency battery powered system to cater to emergency lighting and other domestic loads, navigation, communication etc. is to be provided with emergency panel.		LS
4	Existing electric cable, switches, lights etc. fittings are to be serviced / repaired/ renewed as necessary and additional electric cable and fittings as required shall be provided. Cable on exposed deck and engine room floor are to be taken through protection pipes. Other cables may be taken clamped with cable hangars / cable tray.		LS
5	Adequate light and fan inside the vessel, in cabins and living spaces, wheel house and engine room, on outside decks etc. and navigation lights shall be provided.		LS
6	2 power ventilation fans, one reversible type, shall be provided for engine room ventilation and combustion air. 1 supply fan for steering compartment, 1 exhaust fan for each toilet and kitchen shall be provided. Other inhibited spaces are to be naturally ventilated		LS
<b>G</b>	<b>Anchoring, Mooring :</b>		
1	Bow Anchor(s) and chain as required by class shall be provided along with a power windlass with warp drums at both ends. Chain to be stored in chain locker underdeck.		LS
2	A stern anchor with rope and winch shall be provided, if required by class.		LS
<b>H</b>	<b>Lifesaving, firefighting, navigation, communication, other statutory etc. :</b>		

1	Required life-saving and fire-fighting appliances including personal life-saving & fire-fighting appliances required for certified passengers of the vessel shall be provided.		LS
2	Following to be installed:		
a	correctible magnetic compass,	1	No.
b	VHF	1	No.
c	GPS	1	No.
d	Echo Sounder	1	No.
e	Electric Horn	1	No.
f	Battery operated portable Loudhailer	1	No.
g	Aldissignalling lamp	1	No.
h	1 KW searchlight on top of wheel house	1	No.
3	Any other statutory item if not covered hereinabove, but prescribed in model Inland waterways rules published by IWAI is to be provided. -Lumpsum per vessel.		LS
<b>I</b>	<b>Accommodation &amp;Furnishing :</b>		
1	The passenger and crew accommodation spaces shall be insulated with 50 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation overhead under exposed deck and at shipsides above water.	170	Sqm.
2	The internal partitions and overhead under covered deck shall be insulated with 25 mm thick compressed glasswool/slagwool insulation.	40	Sqm.
3	The accommodation spaces, wheel house etc. are to be lined with laminated marine plywood/compressed boards/glazed PVC overhead and sides.	220	Sqm.
4	PVC /PVA flooring shall be laid on suitable underlay in accommodation areas and wheel house. Non-skid tiles shall be laid in galley, toilet and other wet places.	125	Sqm.
5	Furniture to be repaired /renewed as necessary with modern style and owners approved standards and properly fitted in Passenger and Crew accommodation area.		LS
6	Galley and toilets are to be serviced / repaired as necessary including the cooking stove, WC and urinal (Separate for ladies & Gents), bath/ shower units etc. with water and drain connections.		LS

---

## 1. Sample Bill of Quantities<sup>4</sup>

\* No sample bill of quantities are provided in the bid document. *The bidder may refer to the e-procurement portal - [www.assamtenders.gov.in/](http://www.assamtenders.gov.in/) for the detailed Bill of Quantities under Financial Folder . Bidder has to fill the bill of quantities in the e-procurement portal.*

Please refer the following points under the Note :

**Note:**

1. *Item for which no rate or price has been entered in will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by the other rates and prices in the Bill of Quantities (refer:ITB Clause 14.2 and GCC Clause 41.3).*
2. *Unit rates and prices shall be quoted by the bidder in Indian Rupees (refer: ITB Clause 14.1 and ITB Clause 15.1).*
3. *Where there is a discrepancy between the unit rate and the line item total resulting from multiplying the unit rate by quantity, the unit rate quoted shall govern (refer: ITB Clause 31).*
4. *Where there is a discrepancy between the rate in figures and words, the rates in words will govern(refer: ITB Clause 31).]*

---

<sup>4</sup>Some parts of requirement can be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in the bidding document

## Forms of Bid Security

### Form of Bid Security - Bank Guarantee

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

Bank Guarantee No.....*[insert guarantee reference number]*

Date.....*[insert date of issue of the guarantee]*

WHEREAS, \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Bidder]*<sup>5</sup> (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has submitted his Bid dated \_\_\_\_\_ *[date]* or will submit his Bid for the construction of \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Contract]* (hereinafter called "the Bid") under Request for Bids No.....*[insert number]* (hereinafter called "the RFB")

KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that We \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of bank]* of \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of country]* having our registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "the Bank") are bound unto \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Employer]* (hereinafter called "the Employer") in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>6</sup> for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Employer the Bank binds itself, his successors and assigns by these presents.

SEALED with the Common Seal of the said Bank this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_.

THE CONDITIONS of this obligation are:

- (1) If after Bid opening the Applicant (a) withdraws his bid during the period of Bid validity specified in the Letter of Bid, ("the Bid Validity Period"); or (b) does not accept the correction of the Bid Price pursuant to ITB 31;

or

- (2) If the Applicant having been notified of the acceptance of his bid by the Employer during the period of Bid validity:

<sup>5</sup>*Insert name of the Bidder, which in the case of a joint venture shall be (a) the name of the joint venture that submits the bid if the JV has been constituted into a legally enforceable JV, or (b) the names of all future members of the JV as named in the letter of intent to execute the JV Agreement submitted by the bidder along with its bid.*

<sup>6</sup>*The Applicant should insert the amount of the guarantee in words and figures denominated in Indian Rupees. This figure should be the same as shown in Clause 19.1 of the Instructions to Bidders.*

- (a) fails or refuses to execute the Contract Agreement in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders, if required; or
- (b) fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security and if required, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security, in accordance with the Instruction to Bidders.

we undertake to pay to the Employer up to the above amount upon receipt of his first written demand, without the Employer having to substantiate his demand, provided that in his demand the Employer will note that the amount claimed by him is due to him owing to the occurrence of one or any of the four conditions, specifying the occurred condition or conditions.

This Guarantee will remain in force up to and including the date \_\_\_\_\_<sup>7</sup> days after the deadline for submission of Bids as such deadline is stated in the Instructions to Bidders or as it may be extended by the Employer, notice of which extension(s) to the Bank is hereby waived. Any demand in respect of this guarantee should reach the Bank not later than the above date.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE OF THE BANK \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS \_\_\_\_\_ SEAL \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[signature, name, and address]

***Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.***

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>7</sup>45 days after the end of the validity period of the Bid.

---

# Technical Proposal

## Technical Proposal Forms

- **Key Personnel Schedule**
- **Equipment**
- **Site Organization**
- **Method Statement**
- **Mobilization Schedule**
- **Construction Schedule**
- **Environmental, Social, Health, and Safety Management (ESHS) Strategies and Implementation Plans**
- **Code of Conduct (ESHS)**
- **Sub-contracting elements or works which in aggregate adds to more than 10% of Bid price (for each the qualifications and experiences on the identified subcontractor in the relevant field should be given.**

*Note: Work should not be split into small parts and sub-contracted; but sub-contracting specialized elements of works is acceptable.*

- **Others**
- **Bidder's Qualification**

## Forms for Personnel

### Form PER – 1: Key Personnel Schedule

Bidders should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

#### Key Personnel

1.	<b>Title of position:</b>	
	<b>Name of candidate:</b>	
	<b>Duration of appointment:</b>	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	<b>Time commitment for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	<b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
2.	<b>Title of position:</b> <i>[Environmental Specialist]</i>	
	<b>Name of candidate:</b>	
	<b>Duration of appointment:</b>	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	<b>Time commitment for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	<b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
3.	<b>Title of position:</b> <i>[Health and Safety Specialist]</i>	
	<b>Name of candidate:</b>	
	<b>Duration of appointment:</b>	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	<b>Time commitment for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	<b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
4.	<b>Title of position:</b> <i>[Social Specialist]</i>	
	<b>Name of candidate:</b>	
	<b>Duration of appointment:</b>	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>

	<b>Time commitment for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	<b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
5.	<b>Title of position:</b>	
	<b>Name of candidate</b>	
	<b>Duration of appointment:</b>	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	<b>Time commitment for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	<b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b>	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>



**Form PER-2:**  
**Resume and Declaration**  
**Key Personnel**

<b>Name of Bidder</b>
-----------------------

<b>Position [#1]:</b> <i>[title of position from Form PER-1]</i>		
<b>Personnel information</b>	<b>Name:</b>	<b>Date of birth:</b>
	<b>Address:</b>	<b>E-mail:</b>
	<b>Professional qualifications:</b>	
	<b>Academic qualifications:</b>	
	<b>Language proficiency:</b> <i>[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</i>	
<b>details</b>	<b>Address of employer:</b>	
	<b>Telephone:</b>	<b>Contact (manager / personnel officer):</b>
	<b>Fax:</b>	
	<b>Job title:</b>	<b>Years with present employer:</b>

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

<b>Project</b>	<b>Role</b>	<b>Duration of involvement [From - To]</b>	<b>Relevant experience</b>
<i>[main project details]</i>	<i>[role and responsibilities on the project]</i>	<i>[time in role]</i>	<i>[describe the experience relevant to this position]</i>

--	--	--	--

## Declaration

I, the undersigned Key Personnel, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Bid:

Commitment	Details
<b>Commitment to duration of contract:</b>	<i>[insert period (start and end dates) for which this Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]</i>
<b>Time commitment:</b>	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that this Key Personnel will be engaged]</i>

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

- (a) be taken into consideration during Bid evaluation;
- (b) my disqualification from participating in the Bid;
- (c) my dismissal from the contract.

**Name of Key Personnel:** *[insert name]*

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: (day month year): \_\_\_\_\_

**Countersignature of authorized representative of the Bidder:**

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: (day month year): \_\_\_\_\_

## Forms for Equipment

The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Bidder. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested below, to the extent possible. Fields with asterisk (\*) shall be used for evaluation.

<b>Type of Equipment*</b>		
<b>Equipment Information</b>	<b>Name of manufacturer,</b>	<b>Model and power rating</b>
	<b>Capacity*</b>	<b>Year of manufacture*</b>
<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Current location</b>	
	<b>Details of current commitments</b>	
<b>Source</b>	<b>Indicate source of the equipment</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially manufactured	

The following information shall be provided only for equipment not owned by the Bidder.

<b>Owner</b>	<b>Name of owner</b>	
	<b>Address of owner</b>	
	<b>Telephone</b>	<b>Contact name and title</b>
	<b>Fax</b>	<b>Telex</b>
<b>Agreements</b>	<b>Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project</b>	

## **Site Organization**

*[insert Site Organization information]*

## **Method Statement**

*[insert method Statement – A detailed note should be submitted outlining bidders proposed methodology and program of construction including Environmental, Social, Health and Safety Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (ESHS-MSIP), backed with equipment, materials and manpower planning and deployment, duly supported with broad calculations and quality control system/assurance procedures proposed to be adopted, justifying their capability of execution and completion of the work as per technical specifications within the stipulated review of completion as per mile stones]*

## **Mobilization Schedule**

*[insert Mobilization Schedule]*

## **Construction Schedule**

*[insert Construction Schedule]*

## **ESHS Management Strategies and Implementation Plans**

### **(ESHS-MSIP)**

The Bidder shall submit comprehensive and concise Environmental, Social, Health and Safety Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (ESHS-MSIP) as required by ITB 11.1 (k) of the Bid Data Sheet. These strategies and plans shall describe in detail the actions, materials, equipment, management processes etc. that will be implemented by the Contractor, and its subcontractors.

In developing these strategies and plans, the Bidder shall have regard to the ESHS provisions of the contract including those as may be more fully described in the Works Requirements in Section VII.



## **Code of Conduct: Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS)**

The Bidder shall submit the Code of Conduct that will apply to the Contractor's employees and subcontractors as required by ITB 11.1 (k) of the Bid Data Sheet. The Code of Conduct shall ensure compliance with the ESHS provisions of the contract, including those as may be more fully described in the Works Requirements in Section VII.

In addition, the Bidder shall submit an outline of how this Code of Conduct will be implemented. This will include: how it will be introduced into conditions of employment/engagement, what training will be provided, how it will be monitored and how the Contractor proposes to deal with any breaches.

## Sub-Contracting

### SCHEDULE OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Item	Element of work	Approximate value of sub-contract	% of bid price	Name and address of sub-contractor	Qualification and experience of sub-contractor on similar works of the elements executed

The Bidder shall enter in this schedule a list of the major sections and appropriate value of the work for which he proposed to use subcontractors [*for those costing more than 10% of the bid price for each element*], together with the names, addresses and experiences of the proposed subcontractors.

The capability of the sub-contractor will also be assessed (on the same lines as for the main Contractor) before according approval to him.

*(Work should not be split into small parts and sub-contracted; but sub-contracting specialized elements of works is acceptable).*

## **Others**

## **Bidder's Qualification**

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder

## Form ELI -1.1: Bidder Information Form

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

Bidder's legal name
In case of Joint Venture (JV), legal name of each member:
Bidder's actual or intended country of registration: <i>[indicate country of Constitution]</i>
Bidder's actual or intended year of incorporation:
Bidder's legal address [in country of registration]:
Bidder's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
1. Attached are copies of original documents of <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> Authorization to represent the firm or JV named in above, in accordance with ITB 20. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITB 4.1. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITB 4.6 documents establishing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legal and financial autonomy</li> <li>• Operation under commercial law</li> <li>• Establishing that the Bidder is not under the supervision of the Employer</li> </ul>
2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

## Form ELI -1.2: Information Form for JV Bidders

(Where permitted as per BDS ITB 4.1)  
(to be completed for each member of Joint Venture)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

<b>JV/Specialist Subcontractor Information</b>
Bidder's Joint Venture legal name:
JV member's legal name:
JV member's country of registration:
JV member's year of constitution:
JV member's legal address in country of constitution:
JV member's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
1. Attached are copies of original documents of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Authorization to represent the firm or JV named in above, in accordance with ITB 20.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and is not under the supervision of the Employer, in accordance with ITB 4.6.</li> </ul> 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

## Form ELI -1.2 A

### Specialized Subcontractor's Information Form (to be completed for each Specialized Subcontractor)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

Bidder's legal name:

Specialized Subcontractor's legal name:
Specialized Subcontractor's country of registration:
Specialized Subcontractor's year of constitution:
Specialized Subcontractor's legal address in country of constitution:
Specialized Subcontractor's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
Attached are copies of original documents of <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> Authorization to represent the Specialized Subcontractor.

**DETAILS OF PARTICIPATION IN THE JOINT VENTURE**

<b>PARTICIPATION DETAILS</b>	<b>FIRM 'A' (Lead Member)</b>	<b>FIRM 'B'</b>	<b>FIRM 'C'</b>
Financial			
Name of the Banker(s)			
Planning			
Construction Equipment			
Key Personnel			
Execution of Work (Give details on proposed contribution of each)			

The Joint Venture should indicate the details of participation as above.



## Form CON – 2: Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

*[to be completed for the Bidder and for each member of a Joint Venture]*

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Joint Venture Member's Name \_\_\_\_\_

RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 <sup>st</sup> January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract(s) not performed since 1 <sup>st</sup> January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non-performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (Rs)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for nonperformance: <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.			

<b>Year of dispute</b>	<b>Amount in dispute (Rs)</b>	<b>Contract Identification</b>	<b>Total Contract Amount (Rs)</b>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Employer" or "Contractor"]</i>  Status of dispute: <i>[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Employer" or "Contractor"]</i>  Status of dispute: <i>[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4. <input type="checkbox"/> Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			

<b>Year of award</b>	<b>Outcome as percentage of Net Worth</b>	<b>Contract Identification</b>	<b>Total Contract Amount (Rs)</b>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Employer" or "Contractor"]</i> Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i> Status of dispute: <i>[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>

## Form CON – 3: Environmental, Social, Health, and Safety Performance Declaration

*[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder, each member of a Joint Venture and each Specialized Subcontractor]*

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert full name]*  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert day, month, year]*  
 Joint Venture Member's or Specialized Subcontractor's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert full name]*  
 RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert RFB number and title]*  
 Page \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert page number]* of \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert page number]* pages

Environmental, Social, Health, and Safety Performance Declaration in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements			
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>No suspension or termination of contract:</b> An employer has not suspended or terminated a contract and/or called the performance security for a contract for reasons related to Environmental, Social, Health, or Safety (ESHS) performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.5.			
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Declaration of suspension or termination of contract:</b> The following contract(s) has/have been suspended or terminated and/or Performance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to Environmental, Social, Health, or Safety (ESHS) performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.5. Details are described below:			
Year	Suspended or terminated portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (Rs)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for suspension or termination: <i>[indicate main reason(s) e.g. for GBV/ SEA breaches]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for suspension or termination: <i>[indicate</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>

		<i>main reason(s)</i>	
...	...	<i>[list all applicable contracts]</i>	...
<b>Performance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to ESHS performance</b>			
Year	Contract Identification		Total Contract Amount (Rs)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> <i>Name of Employer: [insert full name]</i> <i>Address of Employer: [insert street/city/country]</i> <i>Reason(s) for calling of performance security: [indicate main reason(s) e.g. for GBV/ SEA breaches]</i>		<i>[insert amount]</i>

## Form CCC: Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Bidders and each member of a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

(A) Existing commitments and on-going works:

Description of Work	Place & State	Contract No. & Date	Name and Address of Employer	Value of Contract (Rs. equivalent in million)	Stipulated period of completion	Value of works <sup>1</sup> remaining to be completed (Rs. equivalent in million)	Anticipated date of completion	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months (Rs./month) Equivalent in millions)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

---

<sup>1</sup> Attach certificate(s) from the Competent Authority of Client

(B) Works for which bids already submitted and likely to be awarded – expected additional commitment.

Description of Work	Place & State	Name and Address of Employer	Estimated value of Works (Rs. equivalent in million)	Stipulated period of completion	Date when decision is expected	Remarks, if any
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)

# Form FIN – 3.1: Financial Situation and Performance

[To be completed by the Bidder and by each member of a Joint Venture]

Bidder's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name \_\_\_\_\_

RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

## 1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (Rs)	Historic information for previous _____ years,  (amount in Rs)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					
Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					



This information should be extracted from the Annual Financial Statements/ Balance sheets, which should be enclosed. Year 1 will be the latest year for which audited financial statements are available. Year 2 shall be the year immediately preceding year 1 and year 3 shall be the year immediately preceding Year 2.

## 2. Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Rs)
1		
2		
3		

## 3. Financial documents

The Bidder and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for \_\_\_\_\_ years pursuant Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.2. The financial statements shall:

- (a) reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or in case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- (b) be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
- (c) be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- (d) correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

Attached are copies of financial statements<sup>1</sup> (balance sheets, including all related notes, and income statements) for the \_\_\_\_\_ years required above; and complying with the requirements

<sup>1</sup> If the most recent set of financial statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of bid, the reason for this should be justified.

## Form FIN - 3.2: Average Annual Construction Turnover

*[To be completed by the Bidder and by each member of a Joint Venture]*

Bidder's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name \_\_\_\_\_

RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

<b>Annual turnover data (construction only)</b>	
<b>Year</b>	<b>Amount in Rs</b>
<i>[indicate year]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Average Annual Construction Turnover *	

\* See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 3.2. Annual construction turnover calculated as total certified payments received for work in progress or completed, for 5 years. This should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

## JOINT VENTURE

<b>Names of all members of a joint venture</b>
<b>1. Member in charge</b>
<b>2. Member</b>
<b>3. Member</b>

**Total value of annual construction turnover, in terms of work billed to clients, in Rupees**

<b>Annual Turnover Data (construction only; in Rs *)</b>							
<b>Member</b>	<b>Form 2 page no.</b>	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>	<b>Year 5</b>	<b>Average</b>
<b>1. Member in charge</b>							
<b>2. Member</b>							
<b>3. Member</b>							
<b>TOTALS</b>							

**\* To be certified by a chartered accountant**

### **Name and address of Bankers to the Joint Venture**

Provide details regarding financial responsibility and participation (percentage share in the total) of each firm in the Joint Venture. Attach a Memorandum of Understanding for the Proposed Agreement of joint Venture which should lay down responsibility regarding work and financial arrangements in respect of each of the firm in the Joint Venture (Refer also ITB Clause 4.1).

## Form FIN - 3.3: Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

Source of financing	Amount (Rs)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	

### FORMAT FOR EVIDENCE OF ACCESS TO OR AVAILABILITY OF CASH FLOW

*[To be given from a Nationalized or Scheduled Bank in India]*

#### **Clause 3.1(ii) of Section III – Qualification Criteria**

#### **(1) AVAILABILITY OF CASH FLOW (WORKING CAPITAL)**

This is to certify that M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ is a reputed company with a good financial standing.

If the contract for the works, namely \_\_\_\_\_ [funded by the World Bank] is awarded to the above firm, we shall be able to provide overdraft/credit facilities to the extent of Rs. equivalent \_\_\_\_\_ to meet their capital requirements for executing the above contract.

-- Sd. --

Name of Bank Manager

Senior Bank Manager

Address of the Bank

**\* Change the text as follows for Joint venture:**

*This is to certify that M/s. .... who has formed a JV with M/s. .... and M/s. .... for participating in this bid, is a reputed company with a good financial standing.*

*If the contract for the work, namely ..... [funded by the World Bank] is awarded to the above Joint Venture, we shall be able to provide overdraft/credit facilities to the extent of Rs. .... to meet the working capital requirements for executing the above contract.*

*[This should be given by the JV members in proportion to their financial participation.]*

## Form EXP - 4.1: General Construction Experience

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Bidder's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name \_\_\_\_\_

RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [5] years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Month/ Year	Ending Month/ Year	Contract Identification	Role of Bidder [“Contractor” or “Subcontractor” or “Contract Manager”]
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address: _____	

## Form EXP - 4.2(a): Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

*[The following table shall be filled in for contracts performed by the Bidder, each member of a Joint Venture, and specialist sub-contractors]*

Bidder's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name \_\_\_\_\_

RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

Work performed as prime Contractor or Sub-Contractor or Management Contractor (in the same name and style) on construction works of a similar nature and volume over the last five years<sup>2</sup>.

*[Attach certificate from Competent Authority of the client.]*

Similar Contract No.	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub- contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount			Rs *	
If member in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation in total Contract amount			*	
Employer's Name:				
Address:				
Telephone/fax number				
E-mail:				

<sup>2</sup>Immediately preceding the financial year in which bids are received.

**Form EXP - 4.2(a) (cont.)**  
**Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience**  
**(cont.)**

<b>Similar Contract No.</b>	<b>Information</b>
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:	
1. Amount	
2. Physical size of required works items	
3. Complexity	
4. Methods/Technology	
5. Construction rate for key activities	
6. Other Characteristics	



## Form EXP - 4.2(b): Construction Experience in Key Activities

Bidder's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Joint Venture Member's Legal Name \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor's Legal Name<sup>3</sup> (as per ITB 34.2 and 34.3): \_\_\_\_\_

RFB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

Subcontractor's Name (as per ITB 34.2 and 34.3): \_\_\_\_\_

All subcontractors for key activities must complete the information in this form as per ITB 34.2 and 34.3 and Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.2.

1. Key Activity No One: \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>Information</b>			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub-contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount			Rs	
Quantity (Volume, number or rate of production, as applicable) performed under the contract per year or part of the year in the last 5 years	Total quantity in the contract (i)	Percentage participation (ii)		Actual Quantity Performed (i) x (ii)
Year 1				
Year 2				
Year 3				
Year 4				
Employer's Name <sup>4</sup> :				

<sup>3</sup> If applicable.

<sup>4</sup> Attach certificate from the Competent Authority of the Client

Address:	
Telephone/fax number	
E-mail:	

	<b>Information</b>
Employer's Name:	
Address:	
Telephone/fax number	
E-mail:	

	<b>Information</b>
Description of the key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III:	

2. Activity No. Two

3. ....

Form.....

(Name of the Project)

**(Declaration regarding tax/duty exemption for materials/construction equipment bought for the work)**

(Bidder's Name and Address)

To: .....

(Name of the Employer &amp; address)

Dear Sir:

Re: [Name of Work].....

Certificate for Import/Procurement of Goods/Construction Equipment

Government Order/Circular Number under which tax/duty Exemption is being sought: ...

1. We confirm that we are solely responsible for obtaining tax/duty waivers which we have considered in our bid and in case of failure to receive such waivers for reasons whatsoever, the employer will not compensate us.
2. We are furnishing below the information required by the Employer for issue of the necessary certificates in terms of the Government of India's relevant Notifications.
3. The goods/construction equipment for which certificates are required are as under:

Items (modify the list suitably for each specific work)*	Make/ Brand Name	Capacity [where applicable]	Quantity	Value	State whether it will be procured locally or imported [if so from which country]	Remarks regarding justification for the quantity and their usage in works.
<b>Goods</b>						
[a] Steel						
[b]						
[c]						
<b>Construction Equipment</b>						

4. We agree that no modification to the above list is permitted after bids are opened.

5. We agree that the certificate will be issued only to the extent considered reasonable by the Employer for the work, based on the Bill of Quantities and the construction program and methodology as furnished by us alongwith the bid.
  
6. We confirm that the above goods and construction equipment will be exclusively used for the construction of the above work and the construction equipment will not be sold or otherwise disposed of in any manner for a period of five years from the date of acquisition.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature) \_\_\_\_\_

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

(Printed Name) \_\_\_\_\_

(Designation) \_\_\_\_\_

(Common Seal) \_\_\_\_\_

*[This certificate will be issued within 60 days of signing of contract and no subsequent changes will be permitted.]*

***\* Modify the above to suit the requirements given in Government of India's Notifications as current of date of bidding.***

---

## Section V - Eligible Countries

### Eligibility for the Provision of Goods, Works and Services in Bank-Financed Procurement

In reference to ITB 4.8, and 5.1, for the information of the Bidders, at the present time firms, goods and services from the following countries are excluded from this Bidding process:

Under ITB 4.8(a) and 5.1 : *None*

Under ITB 4.8(b) and 5.1 : *None*

[Note: as and when some country/ countries become ineligible insert the list of such countries following approval by the Bank to apply the restriction]

---

## Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

**(Section VI shall not be modified)**

### 1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

### 2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders(applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

- i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v. "obstructive practice" is:
  - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Anti- Corruption Guidelines and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;<sup>5</sup> (ii) to be a nominated<sup>6</sup> sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders(applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect<sup>7</sup> all

---

<sup>5</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

<sup>6</sup> A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

<sup>7</sup> Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selectionand/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.



## **PART 2 – Works' Requirements**

## **Section VII-Works' Requirements**

---

## Specifications

### Terms of References

In addition to the Bill of Quantities the terms of references has been mentioned below. Bidders are requested to go through with the terms of references in conjunction with the Bill of Quantities to understand the entire scope of work:

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

- Assam has approximately 1980 km of navigable waterways of which the most important for transport purposes are the Brahmaputra and Barak Rivers. The Brahmaputra River with a length of 891 Km between the Bangladesh Border and Sadiya, was declared National Waterway no. 2 by the Government of India in 1988, the development of its navigation infrastructure thereafter being the responsibility of the Inland Waterways Authority of India (IWAI). IWAI is currently aiming to maintain a navigable depth of 2.5m from Bangladesh Border to Neamati (629 Km), 2.0 m from Neamati – Dibrugarh (139 Km) and 1.5m from Dibrugarh – Sadiya. However, while IWAI is responsible for the navigation ‘fairway’ it does not have responsibility for operating water transport services. These services are provided by the State or local governments.
- Both urban and rural ferry services are provided by the Directorate of Inland Waterway Transport Assam, and by country boat operators – typically small independent and informal private businesses. In addition to the 97 ferry service routes designated by the Directorate of IWT, there are numerous routes licensed by the local (village) and district councils. Other users of the river include the Central Inland Water Corporation Limited, security forces, tourist organizations and other private cargo operators.
- The Directorate of Inland Waterway Transport Assam, established in 1958 and part of the Assam Transport Department, is responsible for developing, maintaining and regulating IWT services in the state. It also operates and maintains many of the passenger transport services, ferry terminals and navigation

---

aids on both Brahmaputra and Barak Rivers. Headquartered in Guwahati, it has three divisional offices in Guwahati, Dibrugarh and Silchar; five sub-divisional offices in Guwahati, Goalpara, Jorhat, Dibrugarh and Hailakandi; and three commercial offices at Guwahati, Goalpara and Dibrugarh. It also has a Crew training centre at Guwahati. DIWTA currently has a total of about 4,330 regular staff.

- The ferry industry as a whole is characterised by an aging and poorly equipped fleet. Most demand is now met by the informal sector operating traditional country boats without supporting infrastructure. Terminal facilities and navigational aids are insufficient. Most ferry terminals consist of no more than improvised moorings on the bank of the river, which require relocation with changing river conditions, often over substantial distances. In the absence of bank protection, the main ferry terminals in or close to the urban centres (provided with floating, movable steel pontoons and temporary access roads) also typically require frequent relocation as river conditions change across seasons. The cargo sector is small partly because of market circumstances, partly because of connectivity problems and partly because the navigation standards provided do not permit reliable year round use by large modern vessels that can deliver competitive advantage over other transport modes.
- In order to leverage the benefits of inland water transport, the Government of Assam wishes to transform the quality of inland water transport services and integrate high quality passenger and vehicle ferry services, and inland water freight transport into Assam's wider transport network system. The Government of Assam has applied for World Bank loan assistance to implement its project for (i) Developing Long Term Strategic Plan for IWT in Assam and Institutional and Capacity Development and (ii) Improvement in Ferry Services.

## 2. SCOPE OF WORK

1. The vessel is to be inspected during repair and refurbishing by classification society in compliance to applicable classification rules for inland vessel Zone-3 operation and to be certified accordingly with appropriate class notation.
2. All drawings and documentation as required by class are to be prepared by the contractor and to be approved by class prior to commencement of the particular work.
3. All navigation, communication, lifesaving, firefighting and other statutory requirements are to be in compliance with inland vessel act and appended rules and regulations of IWT Assam and as per IACS class requirements. The statutory survey is to be carried out by the classification society on behalf of the statutory authorities. Following are the basic requirements which should comply the statutory and IACS class requirements :

<b>Navigation Equipments</b>	<b>Units (Nos.)</b>
Echo-sounder (medium quality)	1 Set
GPS	1 Set
VHF Set	1 Set
Remote Control for vessel operation	1 Set
Small compass	1 Set
Navigational Light	1 Set
Master Head Light	1 Set
<b>Fire Fighting Equipments</b>	
Instant Fire Extinguisher for International classes effectively combats for all class of Fire (Class A,B,C,D) (5 kg)	6 nos.
Dry chemical Type (3.2 kg)	4 nos.
Foam Type cylindrical 9 liter capacity	4 nos.
Fire Bucket 9 liter capacity	6 nos.
Sand Box (made of Sal wood) (37 mm thick size L-0.5m, B-0.45m, H-0.30m)	4 nos.

4. The compliance to specification requirements, other than classification and statutory requirements will be inspected and certified by the classification society on behalf of the owners.

5. The vessel may be thoroughly inspected and defect/ deterioration may be identified before making a bid. The quantities indicated here in below are rough indications on visual inspection only. Payment will be made as per payment milestone mentioned in the contract document duly certified by the authorised inspecting agency.
6. The buyer reserves the right not to include any or all of the items of work from the published Bill of Quantities. However all the classification requirements are to be complied with, as the vessel is to be inspected by and brought under class after repair and refurbishment.
7. The entire work will be divided in two phases – Phase I & II. However, execution of Phase II will be at the sole discretion of the employer.

#### **Phase I: Docking**

Docking, completion of Ultrasonic Sound Gauging and identification of steel renewal with class approval:

- i) Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull
- ii) Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, location wise marked on the steel plan.
- iii) Survey of the vessel and find out all other deficiencies which are required as per Class Requirements.
- iv) Undocking as per instruction of the employer depending on completion of Phase I or Phase II.
- v) Bidder has to provide the detailed BOQ and cost justification against the item (s) for which price quoted in Lumpsum for Phase-II works after completing detailed survey and inspection in Phase I.

#### **Phase II: Repairing & Retrofitting of Vessels**

After successful completion of Phase I, AIWTDS will decide whether to continue or discontinue the repairing and retrofitting work of the vessels as described in this

request for bid. The decision will be based on the outcomes of Phase – I and other related parameters.

The major scope of work under this work will entail the following:

**a) Drawings**

Making necessary drawing that will be required by class for bringing the vessel under class. The following drawings but not limited to need to be prepared to comply with the classification requirement

- a. GA drawings and line diagram
- b. Preliminary stability calculation
- c. System drawings (Line diagram)
- d. Electrical load calculation
- e. Classification Approval certificate of MIEs, GB, Gen sets etc
- f. Power and Endurance Calculations

**b) Repairing**

The contractor will do the repairing of steel hull and superstructure with classification society approved ship building Steel under IACS class inspection

**c) Engine, Propulsion Train and DG**

The contractor will change the engine and propulsion train. Diesel Generator will be replaced/installed by the contractor.

Each vessel shall be provided with twin main engines and propulsion systems. All systems shall be designed with integrated controls for remote operation from the wheelhouse. The control function will have the capability of shutting-down engines if it operating outside predetermined parameters. It shall include an alarm and monitoring capability which shall inform the operator (engineer) on the functioning and fault finding of all system components.

Main engines shall be diesel driven units, each driving reversible reduction gearbox and fixed pitched propellers through water lubricated stainless steel shafting.

---

All diesel engines shall be four stroke, engines designed for marine applications with a heavy duty continuous ratings for at least 2,800 hrs annual usage profile and having indigenous product support and spare parts availability in India. The engines are to comply with classification requirements.

**d) Steering**

The contractor will replace the steering systems by power steering.

Electro hydraulic steering systems for mechanically connected twin rudders along with emergency manual hydraulic module, controllable from wheelhouse shall be provided. Provision of propeller guards with vessel to minimize injury to the aquatic fauna.

**e) Windlass**

The contractor have to replace windlass by power windlass.

One horizontal type anchor windlass will be provided, located on the main deck at bow and will be provided with double anchor capstan with sufficient lifting capacity. The windlass will also be equipped with two outer drums for pulling the forward mooring ropes, The windlasses will be electrically powered by means of the electrical motor and lifting capability and recovery speed will be according to the Classification Rules.

Suitable bollards and bits shall be provided on each side of the vessel allowing mooring through head (bow) lines, spring and stern lines.

**f) Fittings**

Replacing and adding necessary fittings required to bring the vessel under classification.

A check to ensure that all portions of the vessel, its fittings, machinery, piping, electrical systems, deck fittings, mooring arrangements, anchoring arrangement, and other such items as may be required by the Specification, have been built or installed in accordance with the requirements of the specification.



**g) Electrical and Accommodation outfit**

The contractor will do the refurbishing of piping electrical and accommodation outfit.

**h) Safety Gear**

The contractor will replace and add safety gear as required

**i) Classification of Vessels**

The vessel is to be repaired and refurbished under class supervision so that after repair and refurbishment vessels are brought under class purview.

**j) Accommodation and Furnishing**

- The weight of each passenger shall be 75kg. In addition, each passenger shall be provided with an additional of 10kg for luggage. Passenger spaces shall provide cover, including roof and side protection.
- Passenger seating shall be economy type seating with a frame manufactured from high quality corrosion resistant aluminum designed to support vessel accelerations. All seats will be provided with well designed fixed backrests and armrests and will be upholstered in suitable flame retardant fabric with removable washable covers. The minimum width of singular seats shall be 550mm. The minimum width of double and triple seats shall be 1060mm and 1570mm respectively. Seats provided in four or five rows shall have a minimum width of 2080mm and 2590mm respectively. Each seat shall have a height of 1020mm (+/-10mm) when measured from the floor and a length of 680mm. The bottom cushion shall be 350mm in length. When seats are arranged in rows, the distance between rows shall not be less than 762mm.
- Passenger spaces shall furthermore be provided with room for at least two disabled passengers on wheelchairs. The space for wheelchairs shall be provided as close as possible to passenger doorways, which doorways should be provided with sufficient clear space on both sides to maneuver wheelchairs. The space provided for wheelchairs should be at least 1500mm in width and length,

which area shall be equipped with suitable handrails and not reduced by protruding fixed objects. Arrangement for putting a stretcher with patient is to be provided in the sitting space.

- Handrails shall also be fitted along all ramps, corridors and passageways. Handrails should be sturdy and of a height and length that permit use by all passengers, including a person using a wheelchair. All handrails should be continuous except where interrupted by other paths of travel or doorways. They should be of rounded construction and free of any sharp or abrasive element. They should be easily graspable and provide a firm and comfortable grip for the hand to slide along the rail without obstruction. They should have a diameter of not more than 40mm and provided with a suitable a clearance from the wall surface to which they are attached that permits easy grasping.

Each ferry shall be provided with at least two washrooms, one for each gender, having bio-digester technology developed by DRDO. Both washrooms shall accessible to persons with disabilities, including persons who use a wheelchair or who may require an attendant. Each washroom shall be provided with one toilet and one sink and provided with a doorway that affords privacy. The washrooms shall have a clear area of at least 1500 x 1500 mm. The toilet seat shall be between 400 and 460 mm from the floor and the area around the toilet should provide an adequate transfer space of at least 900 mm to accommodate space for a person in a wheelchair. The toilets should have a flush control and a toilet paper dispenser. The washroom should have fixed or flip-up grab bars that are sturdy, non-obstructive and conveniently located. The washroom should have a call button and positioned such that it is usable by a person in a wheelchair. It should be operable with one hand and minimal force and should send a signal that can reach staff at all times. The sink should include faucet controls that are lever operated. All other accessories should be easy to use and positioned within a 500mm reach and not protrude into the route of travel.

In addition to the above the detailed items mentioned in the detailed Bill of Quantities to be read with this terms of reference to understand the entire scope of work.

**Vessel Information Sheet (Package I)**

<b>Sl no.</b>	<b>Name of Vessel</b>	<b>M.V. Kaziranga</b>	<b>S.B. Tuni</b>	<b>S.B. Naharbil</b>	<b>RPL Bagbor</b>	<b>RPL Nambor</b>
1	Location	Guwahati	Guwahati	Guwahati	Guwahati	Guwahati
2	Type of Vessel					
2(a)	Monohull / Catamaran	Catamaran	Monohull	Monohull	Monohull	Monohull
2(b)	Passenger / Ro-Ro Vehicle Ferry / Ro-Pax	Passenger	Passenger	Passenger	Ro-Pax	Ro-Pax
2(c)	Steel / Wooden hull	Steel	Steel	Steel	Steel	Steel
3	Capacity (MT)	120	10	10	100	100
3(a)	Pax (Nos)	150	60	60	80	80
3(b)	Vehicle	75 Motor Cycle	--	--	4 Trucks/8 Cars	4 Trucks/8 Cars
4	Deadweight (Tonnes)	100	10	10	100	100
5	Length Overall (m)	32	20	20	30	30
6	Beam Maxm (m)	10	5	5	7.5	7.6
7	Depth of hull (m)	1.8	1.4	1.4	1.8	2
8	Built under class	N	N	N	N	N
9	No. of Propulsion Engines	2	2	2	2	2
10	Original HP & RPM of propulsion engines	165	95	95	165	165
11	Year of Construction	1975-76	1994-95	1992-96	1975-76	1975-76
12	Running Status (Running/Idle)	Idle	Idle	Running	Running	Running

**Vessel Information Sheet (Package II)**

Sl no.	Name of Vessel	MV Chandardinga	M.B. Kameswari	M.V. Melvinjones	M.B. Mahalakshmi
1	Location	Guwahati	Guwahati	Guwahati	Guwahati
2	Type of Vessel				
2(a)	Monohull / Catamaran	Catamaran	Catarmaran	Cayamaran	Catarmaran
2(b)	Passenger / Ro-Ro Vehicle Ferry / Ro-Pax	Ro-Pax	Passenger	Passenger	Passenger
2(c)	Steel / Wooden hull	Steel	Steel	Steel	Steel
3(a)	Pax (Nos)	100	100	100	100
3(b)	Vehicle	4 trucks/6 Cars, 50 Motorbikes	50 Motorbikes	6 Cars, 25 Motorbikes	6 Cars, 25 Motorbikes
4	Deadweight (Tonnes)	120	35	35	35
5	Length Overall (m)	32	22	22	22
6	Beam Maxm (m)	9.75	10	10	10
7	Depth of hull (m)	1.8	1.4	1.5	1.4
8	Built under class	N	N	N	N
9	No. of Propulsion Engines	2	2	2	2
10	Original HP & RPM of propulsion engines	165	105	105	105
11	How much RPM is presently getting of propulsion engines	1	1	1	1
12	Year of Construction	1973-74	-	2009	2011
13	Running Status (Running/Idle)	Running	Running	Running	Running

**Vessel Information Sheet (Package III)**

<b>Sl no.</b>	<b>Name of Vessel</b>	<b>DolGobinda</b>	<b>Mahabhairobi</b>	<b>Kameng</b>
1	Location	Neamati	Neamati	Neamati
2	Type of Vessel			
2(a)	Monohull / Catamaran	Monohull	Monohull	Catamaran
2(b)	Passenger / Ro-Ro Vehicle Ferry / Ro-Pax	Ro-Ro	Ro-Ro	Passenger
2(c)	Steel / Wooden hull	Steel	Steel	Steel
3(a)	Pax (Nos)	20	20	100
3(b)	Vehicle	4 Trucks/ 8 Cars	4 Trucks/ 8 Cars	4 Trucks/ 8 Cars
4	Deadweight (Tonnes)	80	80	100
5	Length Overall (m)	22	22	22
6	Beam Maxm (m)	6	6	10
7	Depth of hull (m)	1.4	1.3	1.4
8	Built under class	N	N	N
9	No. of Propulsion Engines	2	2	2
10	Original HP & RPM of propulsion engines	145	165	88
11	Year of Construction	-	-	-
12	Running Status (Running/Idle)	Idle	Idle	Running

**Vessel Information Sheet (Package IV)**

<b>Sl. no.</b>	<b>Name of Vessel</b>	<b>RPL Jogighopa</b>	<b>RPL Brahmaputra</b>	<b>RPL Dorika</b>
1	Location	Dhubri	Dhubri	Goalpara
2	Type of Vessel			
2(a)	(Monohull / Catamaran)	Monohull	Monohull	Monohull
2(b)	(Passenger / Ro-Ro Vehicle Ferry) / Ro-Pax	Ro-Pax	Ro-Pax	Ro-Ro
2(c)	(Steel / Wooden hull)	Steel	Steel	Steel
3(a)	Pax (Nos)	80	80	40
3(b)	Vehicle	8 Cars	6 Trucks/ 8 Cars, 50 Motorbikes	4 Trucks/ 8 Cars
4	Deadweight (Tonnes)	75	120	60
5	Length Overall (m)	30	30	22
6	Beam Maxm (m)	7.3	7.6	6
7	Depth of hull (m)	1.8	2	1.3
8	Built under class	N	N	N
9	No. of Propulsion Engines	2	2	2
10	Original HP & RPM of propulsion engines	195	195	165
11	Year of Construction	1989-94	1996	1987
12	Running Status (Running/Idle)	Idle	Idle	Idle

## **Environmental, social, health and safety requirements**

*The Employer should use the services of a suitably qualified environmental, social, health and safety specialist/s to prepare the specifications for ESHS working with a procurement specialist/s.*

*The Employer should attach or refer to the Employer’s environmental, social, health and safety policies that will apply to the project. If these are not available, the Employer should use the following guidance in drafting an appropriate policy for the Works.*

### **SUGGESTED CONTENT FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL POLICY (STATEMENT)**

*The Works’ policy goal, as a minimum, should be stated to integrate environmental protection, occupational and community health and safety, gender, equality, child protection, vulnerable people (including those with disabilities), sexual harassment, gender-based violence (GBV), sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA), HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention and wide stakeholder engagement in the planning processes, programs, and activities of the parties involved in the execution of the Works. The Employer is advised to consult with the World Bank to agree the issues to be included which may also address: climate adaptation, land acquisition and resettlement, indigenous people, etc. The policy should set the frame for monitoring, continuously improving processes and activities and for reporting on the compliance with the policy.*

*The policy shall include a statement that, for the purpose of the policy and/or code of conduct, the term “child” / “children” means any person(s) under the age of 18 years.*

*The policy should, as far as possible, be brief but specific and explicit, and measurable, to enable reporting of compliance with the policy in accordance with the Particular Conditions of the Contract Sub-Clause 26.2 and Appendix B to the General Conditions of Contract.*

*As a minimum, the policy is set out to the commitments to:*

- 1. apply good international industry practice to protect and conserve the natural environment and to minimize unavoidable impacts;*
- 2. provide and maintain a healthy and safe work environment and safe systems of work;*
- 3. protect the health and safety of local communities and users, with particular concern for those who are disabled, elderly, or otherwise vulnerable;*
- 4. ensure that terms of employment and working conditions of all workers engaged in the Works meet the requirements of the ILO labour conventions to which the host country is a signatory;*
- 5. be intolerant of, and enforce disciplinary measures for illegal activities. To be intolerant of, and enforce disciplinary measures for GBV, inhumane treatment, sexual activity with children, and sexual harassment;*
- 6. incorporate a gender perspective and provide an enabling environment where*

women and men have equal opportunity to participate in, and benefit from, planning and development of the Works;

7. work co-operatively, including with end users of the Works, relevant authorities, contractors and local communities;
8. engage with and listen to affected persons and organisations and be responsive to their concerns, with special regard for vulnerable, disabled, and elderly people;
9. provide an environment that fosters the exchange of information, views, and ideas that is free of any fear of retaliation, and protects whistleblowers;
10. minimise the risk of HIV transmission and to mitigate the effects of HIV/AIDS associated with the execution of the Works;

The policy should be signed by the senior manager of the Employer. This is to signal the intent that it will be applied rigorously.

### **MINIMUM CONTENT OF ESHS REQUIREMENTS**

In preparing detailed specifications for ESHS requirements, the specialists should refer to and consider:

- project reports e.g. ESIA/ESMP
- consent/permit conditions
- required standards including World Bank Group EHS Guidelines
- relevant international conventions or treaties etc., national legal and/or regulatory requirements and standards (where these represent higher standards than the WBG EHS Guidelines)
- relevant international standards e.g. WHO Guidelines for Safe Use of Pesticides
- relevant sector standards e.g. EU Council Directive 91/271/EEC Concerning Urban Waste Water Treatment
- grievance redress mechanism including types of grievances to be recorded and how to protect confidentiality e.g. of those reporting allegations of GBV/SEA
- GBV/SEA prevention and management

The detail specification for ESHS should, to the extent possible, describe the intended outcome rather than the method of working.

The ESHS requirements should be prepared in manner that does not conflict with the relevant General Conditions of Contract and Particular Conditions of Contract, and in particular:

#### General Conditions of Contract

Sub-clause 3      Language and Law

Sub-clause 7.1    Subcontracting

Sub-clause 8.1    Other Contractors



Sub-clause 9	Personnel and Equipment
Sub-clause 12	Contractor's Risks
Sub-clause 15.1	Contractor to Construct the Works
Sub-clause 18	Safety and Protection of the Environment
Sub-clause 19.1	Discoveries
Sub-clause 31	Early Warnings
Sub-clause 41.3	Payments

### **MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BIDDER'S CODE OF CONDUCT**

*[A minimum requirement for the Code of Conduct should be set out by the Employer, taking into consideration the issues, impacts, and mitigation measures identified, for example, in :*

- *project reports e.g. ESIA/ESMP*
- *any particular GBV/SEA requirements*
- *consent/permit conditions (regulatory authority conditions attached to any permits or approvals for the project)*
- *required standards including World Bank Group EHS Guidelines*
- *relevant international conventions, standards or treaties, etc., national legal and/or regulatory requirements and standards (where these represent higher standards than the WBG EHS Guidelines)*
- *relevant standards e.g. Workers' Accommodation: Process and Standards (IFC and EBRD)*
- *relevant sector standards e.g. workers accommodation*
- *grievance redress mechanisms.*

*The types of issues identified could include. risks associated with: labor influx, spread of communicable diseases, sexual harassment, gender based violence, illicit behavior and crime, and maintaining a safe environment etc.]*

*[Amend the following instructions to the Bidder taking into account the above considerations.]*

A satisfactory code of conduct will contain obligations on all Contractor's personnel (including sub-contractors and day workers) that are suitable to address the following issues, as a minimum. Additional obligations may be added to respond to particular concerns of the region, the location and the project sector or to specific project requirements. The code of conduct shall contain a statement that the term "child" / "children" means any person(s) under the age of 18 years.

The issues to be addressed include:

1. Compliance with applicable laws, rules, and regulations

2. Compliance with applicable health and safety requirements to protect the local community (including vulnerable and disadvantaged groups), the Employer's and Project Manager's personnel, and the Contractor's personnel, including sub-contractors and day workers, (including wearing prescribed personal protective equipment, preventing avoidable accidents and a duty to report conditions or practices that pose a safety hazard or threaten the environment)
3. The use of illegal substances
4. Non-Discrimination in dealing with the local community (including vulnerable and disadvantaged groups), the Employer's and Project Manager's personnel, and the Contractor's personnel, including sub-contractors and day workers (for example on the basis of family status, ethnicity, race, gender, religion, language, marital status, age, disability (physical and mental), sexual orientation, gender identity, political conviction or social, civic, or health status)
5. Interactions with the local community(ies), members of the local community (ies), and any affected person(s) (for example to convey an attitude of respect, including to their culture and traditions)
6. Sexual harassment (for example to prohibit use of language or behavior, in particular towards women and/or children, that is inappropriate, harassing, abusive, sexually provocative, demeaning or culturally inappropriate)
7. Violence including sexual and/or gender based violence (for example acts that inflict physical, mental or sexual harm or suffering, threats of such acts, coercion, and deprivation of liberty)
8. Exploitation including sexual exploitation and abuse (for example the prohibition of the exchange of money, employment, goods, or services for sex, including sexual favors or other forms of humiliating, degrading behavior, exploitative behavior or abuse of power)
9. Protection of children (including prohibitions against sexual activity or abuse, or otherwise unacceptable behavior towards children, limiting interactions with children, and ensuring their safety in project areas)
10. Sanitation requirements (for example, to ensure workers use specified sanitary facilities provided by their employer and not open areas)
11. Avoidance of conflicts of interest (such that benefits, contracts, or employment, or any sort of preferential treatment or favors, are not provided to any person with whom there is a financial, family, or personal connection)
12. Respecting reasonable work instructions (including regarding environmental and social norms)
13. Protection and proper use of property (for example, to prohibit theft, carelessness or waste)
14. Duty to report violations of this Code
15. Non retaliation against workers who report violations of the Code, if that report is made in good faith.

The Code of Conduct should be written in plain language and signed by each worker to indicate that they have:

- received a copy of the code;
- had the code explained to them;
- acknowledged that adherence to this Code of Conduct is a condition of employment; and
- understood that violations of the Code can result in serious consequences, up to and including dismissal, or referral to legal authorities.

*A copy of the code shall be displayed in a location easily accessible to the community and project affected people. It shall be provided in languages comprehensible to the local community, Contractor's personnel (including sub-contractors and day workers), Employer's and Project Manager's personnel, and affected persons.*

### **PAYMENT FOR ESHS REQUIREMENTS**

*The Employer's ESHS and procurement specialists should consider how the Contractor will cost the delivery of the ESHS requirements. In the majority of cases, the payment for the delivery of ESHS requirements shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor covered under the prices quoted for other Bill of Quantity items or activities. For example, normally the cost of implementing work place safe systems of work, including the measures necessary for ensuring traffic safety, shall be covered by the Bidder's rates for the relevant works. Alternatively, provisional sums could be set aside for discrete activities for example for HIV counselling service, and, GBV/SEA awareness and sensitization or to encourage the contractor to deliver additional ESHS outcomes beyond the requirement of the Contract.*

## **Drawings**

*Drawings to be prepared by the appointed contractor. Contractor shall make necessary drawing that will be required by class for bringing the vessel under class.*

## **Supplementary Information**

## **PART 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms**

## **Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract**

These General Conditions of Contract (GCC), read in conjunction with the Particular Conditions of Contract(PCC) and other documents listed therein, should be a complete document expressing fairly the rights and obligations of both parties.

These General Conditions of Contract have been developed on the basis of considerable international experience in the drafting and management of contracts, bearing in mind a trend in the construction industry towards simpler, more straightforward language.

---

## General Conditions of Contract

### A. General

#### 1. Definitions

- 1.1 Boldface type is used to identify defined terms.
- (a) The Accepted Contract Amount means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.
  - (b) Not used.
  - (c) The Adjudicator is the person appointed jointly by the Employer and the Contractor to resolve disputes in the first instance, as provided for in GCC 23.
  - (d) Bank means the financing institution **named in the PCC**.
  - (e) Bill of Quantities means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.
  - (f) Compensation Events are those defined in GCC Clause 42 hereunder.
  - (g) The Completion Date is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 53.1.
  - (h) The Contract is the Contract between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC Sub-Clause 2.3 below.
  - (i) The Contractor is the party whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Employer.
  - (j) The Contractor's Bid is the completed bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
  - (k) The Contract Price is the Accepted Contract Amount stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the Contract.
  - (l) Days are calendar days; months are calendar months.
  - (m) Deleted.
  - (n) A Defect is any part of the Works not completed in



---

accordance with the Contract.

- (o) The Defects Liability Certificate is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor.
- (p) The Defects Liability Period is the period **named in the PCC** pursuant to Sub-Clause 34.3 and calculated from the Completion Date.
- (q) Drawings means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Employer in accordance with the Contract, include calculations and other information provided or approved by the Project Manager for the execution of the Contract.
- (r) The Employer is the party who employs the Contractor to carry out the Works, as **specified in the PCC**.
- (s) Equipment is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.
- (t) "In writing" or "written" means hand-written, typewritten, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record;
- (u) The Initial Contract Price is the Contract Price listed in the Employer's Letter of Acceptance.
- (v) The Intended Completion Date is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The Intended Completion Date is **specified in the PCC**. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order.
- (w) Materials are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for incorporation in the Works.
- (x) Plant is any integral part of the Works that shall have a mechanical, electrical, chemical, or biological function.
- (y) The Project Manager is the person **named in the PCC** (or any other competent person appointed by the Employer and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and

administering the Contract.

- (z) PCC means Particular Conditions of Contract.
- (aa) The Site is the area **defined as such in the PCC**.
- (bb) Site Investigation Reports are those that were included in the bidding document and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site.
- (cc) Specification means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.
- (dd) The Start Date is **given in the PCC**. It is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates.
- (ee) A Subcontractor is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.
- (ff) Temporary Works are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or installation of the Works.
- (gg) A Variation is an instruction given by the Project Manager which varies the Works.
- (hh) The Works are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Employer, as **defined in the PCC**.

- 2. Interpretation**
- 2.1 In interpreting these GCC, words indicating one gender include all genders. Words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Project Manager shall provide instructions clarifying queries about these GCC.
  - 2.2 If sectional completion is **specified in the PCC**, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).
  - 2.3 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the

following order of priority:

- (a) Agreement,
- (b) Letter of Acceptance,
- (c) Contractor's Bid & Priced Bill of Quantities,
- (d) Particular Conditions of Contract,
- (e) General Conditions of Contract, including Appendices,
- (f) Specifications,
- (g) Drawings,
- (h) Joint Venture Agreements (where applicable), and
- (i) any other document **listed in the PCC** as forming part of the Contract.

### **3. Language and Law**

- 3.1 The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are **stated in the PCC**.

Salient features of major labour and other laws that are applicable to construction industry in India are given as Appendix 1 to these General Conditions of Contract.

- 3.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in India when
- (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
  - (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, India prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

### **4. Project Manager's Decisions**

- 4.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager shall decide contractual matters between the Employer and the Contractor in the role representing the Employer.

However, if the Project Manager is required, under the rules and regulations and orders of the Employer, to obtain approval of some other authorities for specific actions, he will so obtain the approval. Provided further that any requisite approval shall be deemed to have been given by the Employer for any such authority exercised by the Project Manager.

- 
- 5. Delegation** 5.1 Unless otherwise **specified in the PCC**, the Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people, except to the Adjudicator, after notifying the Contractor, and may revoke any delegation after notifying the Contractor.
- 6. Communications** 6.1 Communications between parties that are referred to in the Conditions shall be effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered. All oral instructions shall be confirmed in writing in seven working days.
- 7. Subcontracting** 7.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager up to a ceiling **specified in PCC**, but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor's obligations.
- 7.2 The Project Manager should satisfy himself before recommending to the Employer whether:
- a) the circumstances warrant such sub-contracting; and,
  - b) the sub-Contractor so proposed for the Work possesses the experience, qualifications and equipment necessary for the job proposed to be entrusted to him in proportion to the quantum of Works to be sub-contracted.
- 7.3 If payments are proposed to be made directly to that sub-contractor, this should be subject to specific authorization by the prime contractor so that his arrangement does not alter the contractor's liability or obligations under the contract.
- 7.4 The Contractor shall not be required to obtain any consent from the Employer for:
- (a) the sub-contracting of any part of the Works for which the Sub-Contractor is already named in the contract;
  - (b) the provision for labour, or labour component, and,
  - (c) the purchase of materials which are in accordance with the standards specified in the contract.

*(Note: 1. All bidders are expected to indicate clearly in the bid, if they proposed sub-contracting elements of the works amounting to more than 10 percent of the Bid Price. For each such proposal the qualification and the experience of the identified sub-contractor in the relevant field should be furnished along with the bid to enable the employer to satisfy himself about their qualifications before agreeing for such sub-contracting and include it*

---

*in the contract. In view of the above, normally no additional sub-contracting should arise during execution of the contract.*

*2. However, [a] sub-contracting for certain specialized elements of the work is not unusual and acceptable for carrying out the works more effectively; but vertical splitting of the works for sub-contracting is not acceptable. [b] In any case, proposal for sub-contracting in addition to what was specified in bid and stated in contract agreement will not be acceptable if the value of such additional sub-contracting exceeds 25% of value of work which was to be executed by Contractor without sub-contracting.*

*3. Assignment of the contract may be acceptable only under exceptional circumstances such as insolvencies/liquidation or merger of companies etc.)*

## **8. Other Contractors**

8.1 The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors, as **referred to in the PCC**. The Contractor shall also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Employer may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors, and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification.

## 9. Personnel and Equipment

- 9.1 The Contractor shall employ the key personnel and use the equipment identified in its Bid, and **referred to in PCC**, to carry out the Works or other personnel and equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of key personnel and equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.
- 9.2 The Project Manager may require the Contractor to remove from the Site of Works, a member of the Contractor's staff or his work force, who:
- (a) persists in any misconduct or lack of care,
  - (b) carries out duties incompetently or negligently,
  - (c) fails to conform with any provisions of the Contract, or
  - (d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment.
- 9.3 If the Employer, Project Manager or Contractor determines, that any employee of the Contractor be determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works, then that employee shall be removed in accordance with Clause 9.2 above.
- 9.4 In all the above cases, the contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the site within seven days and has no further connection with the work in the contract. The Contractor shall appoint a suitable replacement within 28 days or earlier as may be agreed to between the Project manager and the Contractor.
- 9.5 The Contractor shall not employ any retired Gazetted officer who has either not completed two years after the date of retirement or has not obtained permission from the Government authorities for employment with the Contractor<sup>8</sup>.
- 9.6 The Contractor shall, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, make his own arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labour, local or other, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport. The Contractor shall, if required by the Project Manager, deliver to the Project Manager a return in detail, in such form and at such intervals as the Project Manager may prescribe, showing the staff and the numbers of the several classes of labour from time to time employed by the Contractor on the Site and such other information as the Project Manager may require.

<sup>8</sup>Based on Government Directives.  
**Compliance with**

## Labour Regulations

- 9.7 During continuance of the Contract, the Contractor and his Sub-Contractors shall abide at all times by all existing labour enactments and rules made there under, regulations, notifications and bye laws of the State or Central Government or local authority and any other labour laws (including rules),

- 
- 10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks**
- 10.1 The Employer carries the risks which this Contract states are Employer's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.
- 11. Employer's Risks**
- 11.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the following are Employer's risks:
- (a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to
    - (i) use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or
    - (ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Employer or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.
  - (b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Employer or in the Employer's design, or due to war or radioactive contamination directly affecting the country where the Works are to be executed.
- 11.2 From the Completion Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is an Employer's risk except loss or damage due to
- (a) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,
  - (b) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself an Employer's risk, or
  - (c) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.
- 12. Contractor's Risks**
- 12.1 From the Starting Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Employer's risks are Contractor's risks.
- 13. Insurance**
- 13.1 The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts

and deductibles **stated in the PCC** for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:

- (a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials [which are incorporated in works];
- (b) loss of or damage to Construction Equipment;
- (c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and
- (d) personal injury or death.

13.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.

13.3 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may effect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.

13.4 Alterations to the terms of an insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Project Manager.

13.5 Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.

#### **14. Site Data**

14.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have examined any Site Data **referred to in the PCC**, supplemented by any information available to the Contractor.

#### **15. Contractor to Construct the Works including protection of environment and assurance of public health and safety**

15.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings and as per instructions of Project Manager.

##### **15.2**

15.2.1 The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to protect the environment on and off the Site and to avoid damage or nuisance to persons or to property of the public or others resulting from pollution, noise or other cause arising as a consequence of his methods of operation.

15.2.2 During continuance of the contract, the contractor and his



sub-contractors shall abide at all times by all existing enactments on environmental protection and rules made there under, regulations, notifications and by-laws of the State or Central Government, or local authorities and other law, bye-law, regulations that may be passed or notification that may be issued in this respect in future by the State or Central Government or the local authority. Salient features of the major laws are given in Appendix 1 to the General Conditions of Contract.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date</b> | 16.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.  |
| <b>17. Approval by the Project Manager</b>                           | <p>17.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, for his approval.</p> <p>17.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.</p> <p>17.3 The Project Manager's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.</p> <p>17.4 The Contractor shall obtain approval of third parties to the design of the Temporary Works, where required.</p> <p>17.5 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Project Manager before this use.</p> |
| <b>18. Safety</b>  | 18.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.   |
| <b>19. Discoveries</b>   | 19.1 Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site shall be the property of the Employer. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.   |
| <b>20. Possession of the Site</b>                                    | 20.1 The Employer shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a part is not given by the date <b>stated in the PCC</b> , the Employer shall be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this shall be a Compensation Event.   |

- 
- 21. Access to the Site**
- 21.1 The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out.
- 22. Instructions, Inspections and Audits**
- 22.1 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Project Manager which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.
- 22.2 The Contractor shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors and sub-consultants to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Works in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.
- 22.3 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix A to the General Conditions, the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Bank if requested by the Bank. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 25.1 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures).
- 23. Appointment of the Adjudicator**
- 23.1 The Adjudicator shall be appointed jointly by the Employer and the Contractor, at the time of the Employer's issuance of the Letter of Acceptance. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Employer will request the Appointing Authority **designated in the PCC**, to appoint the Adjudicator within 14 days of receipt of such request.
- 23.1.1 The Adjudicator should be in position before "notice to proceed with work" is issued to the Contractor and an agreement should be signed with the Adjudicator jointly by the Employer and the Contractor in the form attached – Appendix 3.
- 23.2 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Employer and the Contractor agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new

Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Employer and the Contractor. In case of disagreement between the Employer and the Contractor, within 30 days, the Adjudicator shall be designated by the Appointing Authority **designated in the PCC** at the request of either party, within 14 days of receipt of such request.

#### **24. Procedure for Disputes**

- 24.1 If the Contractor believes that a decision taken by the Project Manager was either outside the authority given to the Project Manager by the Contract or that the decision was wrongly taken, the decision shall be referred to the Adjudicator within 14 days of the notification of the Project Manager's decision.
- 24.2 The Adjudicator shall give a decision in writing within 28 days of receipt of a notification of a dispute.
- 24.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid daily at the **rate specified in the PCC**, together with reimbursable expenses of the types **specified in the PCC**, and the cost shall be divided equally between the Employer and the Contractor. Whatever decision is reached by the Adjudicator, either party may refer a decision of the Adjudicator to an Arbitrator within 28 days of the Adjudicator's written decision. If neither party refers the dispute to arbitration within the above 28 days, the Adjudicator's decision shall be final and binding.
- 24.4 The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration procedures published by the institution named and in the place **specified in the PCC**.

The Arbitrator(s) shall give a decision in writing within 120 days of start of the proceedings unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties. The Arbitrators shall entertain only those issues which have been earlier referred to the Adjudicator and either party is dissatisfied with the decision given by the Adjudicator.

#### **25. Fraud and Corruption**

- 25.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Appendix A to the GCC.
- 25.2 The Employer requires the Contractor to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

## B. Time Control

### 26. Program

- 26.1 Within the time **stated in the PCC**, after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval a revised Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the Works along with monthly cash flow forecasts.
- 26.2 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
- 26.3 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval an updated Program at intervals no longer than the period **stated in the PCC**. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted.
- 26.4 The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

### 27. Extension of the Intended Completion Date

- 27.1 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date including milestones if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date as per the agreed milestones without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.
- 27.2 The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date/ milestones within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Project Manager for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date/ milestone.

- 
- 28. Acceleration**
- 28.1 When the Employer wants the Contractor to finish before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager shall obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Employer accepts these proposals, the Intended Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Employer and the Contractor.
- 28.2 If the Contractor's priced proposals for an acceleration are accepted by the Employer, they are incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.
- 29. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager**
- 29.1 The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.
- 30. Management Meetings**
- 30.1 Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting (which will be held at the place **indicated in PCC**. The periodicity shall be fixed by Project Manager/ Contractor jointly). The business of a management meeting shall be to review the progress of construction with reference to the construction program given in accordance with GCC 26.1, the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.
- 30.2 The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.
- 31. Early Warning**
- 31.1 The Contractor shall warn the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price, or delay the execution of the Works. The Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.
- 31.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting

instruction of the Project Manager.

### C. Quality Control

- 32. Quality Assurance**
- 32.1 The Contractor shall institute Quality Assurance (QA) and Quality Control (QC) systems in accordance with Quality Assurance Plan to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Contract as approved by the Project Manager.
- 32.2 Compliance with the QA/QC systems shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his duties obligations or responsibilities under the Contract.
- 33. Tests**
- 33.1 The Contractor shall provide all apparatus, assistance, documents and other information, electricity, equipment, fuel, consumables, instruments, labour, materials, and suitably qualified and experienced staff, as are necessary to carry out the specified tests efficiently.
- 33.2 If the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.
- 34. Identifying Defects and Correction of Defects**
- 34.1 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found specifying a time by which it should be corrected. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.
- 34.2 The contractor shall permit the Employer's Technical auditor to check the contractor's work and notify the Project Manager and Contractor of any defects that are found. Such a check shall not affect the Contractor's or the Project Manager's responsibility as defined in the Contract Agreement.
- 34.3 The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion, and is **defined in the PCC**. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.

34.4 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Project Manager's notice.

**35. Uncorrected Defects**

35.1 If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager shall assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor shall pay this amount.

*Note: 1. Where in certain cases, the technical specifications provide for acceptance of works within specified tolerance limits at reduced rates, Project Manager will certify payments to Contractor accordingly.*

*2. Where the failure to correct a particular defect within the specified time is considered as a fundamental breach of contract a notice should be given to the contractor as stated in GCC 57.2(e).*

**D. Cost Control**

**36. Contract Price**

36.1 The Bill of Quantities shall contain priced items for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the work accomplished at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.

**37. Changes in the Contract Price**

37.1 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change.

(a) If the quantity of work executed exceeds the quantity of the item in BOQ beyond the higher specified limit the Project Manager shall fix the rate to be applied for the additional quantity of the work executed.

(b) If the quantity of work executed is less than the quantity of the item in BOQ and is lesser than the lower specified limit, the Project Manager shall fix the rate to be applied for whole of the quantity of the work so executed

37.2 The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Employer.

37.3 If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of

any rate in the Bill of Quantities.

### 38. Variations

- 38.1 All Variations shall be included in updated Programs produced by the Contractor.
- 38.2 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation (with breakdown of unit rates) for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven (7) days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.
- 38.3 If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, [*or if contractor fails to provide the Project Manager with a quotation within a reasonable time specified by Project Manager in accordance with GCC38.2*] the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.
- 38.4 If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.
- 38.5 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning.
- 38.6 If the work in the Variation corresponds to an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work above the limit stated in Sub-Clause 37.1 or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the relevant items of work.
- 38.7 Value Engineering: Unless otherwise **specified in the PCC**, the Contractor may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;
- (a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements;



- (b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Employer may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- (c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.

The Employer may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- (a) accelerate the contract completion period; or
- (b) reduce the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Employer; or
- (c) improve the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the Facilities; or
- (d) yield any other benefits to the Employer,

without compromising the functionality of the Works.

If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Employer and results in:

- (a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the **percentage specified in the PCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- (b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

### **39. Cash Flow Forecasts**

39.1 When the Program, is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast. The cash flow forecast shall be in Indian Rupees.

### **40. Payment Certificates**

40.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously along with details of measurement of the quantity of works executed in a tabular form approved by the Project Manager.

40.2 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and within 14 days certify the amount to be paid to the

Contractor after taking into account any credit or debit for the month in question in respect of materials for the works in the relevant amount and under conditions set forth in GCC Sub-Clause 49.4 [*Secured Advance*].

- 40.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager after due check and measurement of the quantities claimed as executed by the contractor.
- 40.4 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of work in the Bill of Quantities that have been completed.
- 40.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations and Compensation Events.
- 40.6 The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.

#### **41. Payments**

- 41.1 Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments, retention, other recoveries in terms of contract & taxes to be deducted at source [TDS] as per applicable law. The Employer shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 28 days of the date of each certificate. If the Employer makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made at the rate **stated in the PCC**.
- 41.2 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by the Adjudicator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated at the rate stated in GCC 41.1 above, from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.
- 41.3 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in shall not be paid for by the Employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

#### **42. Compensation Events**

- 42.1 The following shall be Compensation Events:
  - (a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause

## 20.1.

- (b) The Employer modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract.
- (c) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time.
- (d) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects.
- (e) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let.
- (f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site.
- (g) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Employer, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
- (h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Employer does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.
- (i) The advance payment is delayed.
- (j) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Employer's Risks.
- (k) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.

42.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.

42.3 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each

Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast. The Project Manager shall assume that the Contractor shall react competently and promptly to the event.

42.4 The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Employer's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor's not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.

#### 43. Tax

43.1 The rates quoted by the Contractor shall be deemed to be inclusive of the VAT, Sales and other taxes that the Contractor will have to pay for the performance of this Contract. The Employer will perform such duties in regard to the deduction of such taxes at source [TDS] as per applicable law.

43.2 The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the deadline for the submission of bids for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate. The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price.

#### 44. Currencies

44.1 All payments shall be made in Indian Rupees.

#### 45. Price Adjustment

45.1 Contract price shall be adjusted for increase or decrease in rates and price of labour, materials, fuels and lubricants and other inputs to the works in accordance with the principles and procedures outlined below. A table of adjustment data is **included in the PCC** which indicates the coefficients of various inputs and the sources of indices for various schedules of BOQ. If the PCC does not include a table of adjustment data this sub clause shall not apply and there shall be no price adjustment.

- (a) The price adjustment according to sub para (d) below, shall apply for the work done from the start date given in the PCC up to the end of the Intended Completion Date. If there is delay in completion beyond such date for reasons attributable to the contractor, the Price Adjustment for the work carried out during such period, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, shall be regulated by sub-para (g) below.
- (b) The Contract Price shall be adjusted to take account of any increase or decrease in cost after the base date, which affect

the Contractor in performance of obligations under the Contract.

- (c) The total value (R) of the work done during the specified period [GCC 40.1] shall be as under:

$$R = \text{SUM} (R_{S1} + R_{S2} + R_{S3} + \dots + R_{Sn}),$$

Where,

'R<sub>sn</sub>' is the value of work done during the specified period to which the price adjustment shall be applied for the relevant schedule of Bill of Quantities (BOQ) specified in P.C.C during the specified period, and represented as under:

$R_{sn} = (V_{sn} + S_{sn})$  minus (amount of secured advance recovered in the same period + value of works executed under variations for which price adjustments will be worked separately based on terms mutually agreed between the Project Manager and the Contractor)

where,

$V_{sn}$  is the total value of work done during the specified period for the respective schedule of BOQ, and

$S_{sn}$  is the secured advance paid during the specified period for the respective schedule of BOQ,

- (d) The adjustment to be applied to the amount otherwise payable to the Contractor, as valued in accordance with the appropriate schedule of BOQ and certified in Payment Certificates, shall be determined from formulae which shall be of the following general type:

$$P_n = a + b L_n/L_o + c E_n/E_o + d M_n/M_o + \dots$$

where,

"P<sub>n</sub>" is the adjustment multiplier to be applied to the value of the work done during the period "n", this period being a month unless otherwise stated in the PCC.

"a" is a fixed coefficient, stated in the relevant table of adjustment data, representing the non-adjustable portion in contractual payments;

"b", "c", "d",... are coefficients representing the estimated proportion of each cost element related to the execution of

the Works, as stated in the relevant table of adjustment data; such tabulated cost elements may be indicative of resources such as labour, equipment and materials;

“L<sub>n</sub>”[*Labour*], “E<sub>n</sub>”[*Equipment*], “M<sub>n</sub>”[*Material*], .... are the current cost indices or reference prices for period “n”, each of which is applicable to the relevant tabulated cost element [*Labour, Equipment, Steel, Cement, Fuel/Lubricants, Bitumen, others*] on the date, specified in the Table-2 of Adjustment Data, prior to the last day of the period (to which the particular Payment Certificate relates); and

“L<sub>o</sub>”, “E<sub>o</sub>”, “M<sub>o</sub>”, ....are the base cost indices or reference prices, expressed in the relevant currency of payment, each of which is applicable to the relevant tabulated cost element on the Base Date.

- (e) The cost indices or reference prices stated in the tables of adjustment data given in PCC shall be used. The base date shall be the deadline for submission of bids.
- (f) If the Contractor fails to complete the Works within the Intended Completion date, adjustment of prices thereafter shall be made using either:
  - (i) index or price applicable for each cost element tabulated in the tables of adjustment data on the specified date prior to the expiry of the Intended Completion Date, or
  - (ii) the current index or price applicable for the period in question whichever is more favourable to the Employer.
- (g) The weightings (coefficients) for each of the factors of cost stated in the table(s) of adjustment data shall only be varied by the Project Manager if they have been rendered unreasonable, unbalanced or inapplicable, as a result of Variations.
- (h) Unless otherwise **stated in the P.C.C.**, the Price adjustment shall be done in each monthly Interim Payment Certificate [IPC]. The coefficients and indices are given in the Tables of Adjustment Data in Contract data.

To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in costs to the contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other clauses in the contract, the unit rates and prices included in the contract shall be deemed to include amounts to cover the contingency of such other rise or fall in costs

45.2 If the value of the index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment made in the next payment certificate. The index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in cost due to fluctuations in costs.

#### **46. Retention**

46.1 The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion **stated in the PCC** until Completion of the whole of the Works.

46.2 Upon the issue of a Certificate of Completion of the Works by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC 53.1, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Project Manager has certified that all Defects notified by the Project Manager to the Contractor before the end of this period have been corrected. On completion of the whole works the Contractor may substitute the balance retention money with an “on demand” Bank guarantee.

#### **47. Liquidated Damages**

47.1 The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Employer at the rate per day **stated in the PCC** for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date (for the whole of the works or the milestones as stated in the PCC). The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount **defined in the PCC**. The Employer may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor’s liabilities.

Time is the essence of the contract and payment or deduction of liquidated damages shall not relieve the contractor from his obligation to complete the work as per agreed construction program and milestones, or from any of the Contractor’s other obligations and liabilities under the contract.

47.2 If the Intended Completion Date including mile stones is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC Sub-Clause 41.1.

#### **48. Bonus**

48.1 The Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day **stated in the PCC** for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The

Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.

#### **49. Advance Payment**

- 49.1 The Employer shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts **stated in the PCC** by the date **stated in the PCC**, against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a bank acceptable to the Employer in amounts in Indian Rupees equal to the advance payment. The Guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the Guarantee shall be progressively (each installment not less than Rs. 500,000) reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest shall not be charged on the advance payment.
- 49.2 The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.
- 49.3 The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts from payments otherwise due to the Contractor, following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, or Liquidated Damages.
- 49.4 The Project Manager shall make advance payment in respect of materials intended for but not yet incorporated in the Works in accordance with conditions **stipulated in the PCC**.

#### **50. Securities**

- 50.1 The Performance Security shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount **specified in the PCC**, by a Nationalized or Scheduled bank in India. The Bank Guarantee for Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 days from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion.

#### **51. Dayworks**

- 51.1 Not Used.

#### **52. Cost of Repairs**

- 52.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.



## E. Finishing the Contract

- 53. Completion** 53.1 The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a Certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager shall do so upon deciding that the whole of the Works is completed.
- 54. Taking Over** 54.1 The Employer shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Project Manager's issuing a certificate of Completion.
- 55. Final Account** 55.1 The Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract at the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Project Manager shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 56 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Project Manager shall issue within 56 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Project Manager shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate within 56 days of receiving the contractor's revised account.
- 56. Operating and Maintenance Manuals** 56.1 If "as built" Drawings [including a compact disk containing digitized drawings] and/or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the dates **stated in the PCC**.
- 56.2 If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings [including a compact disk containing digitized drawings] and/or manuals by the dates **stated in the PCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 56.1, or they do not receive the Project Manager's approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from payments due to the Contractor.
- 57. Termination** 57.1 The Employer or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract after giving fourteen (14) days written notice.
- 57.2 Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
- (a) the Contractor stops work for 28 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager;
  - (b) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to delay the

---

progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within 28 days;

- (c) the Employer or the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction or amalgamation;
- (d) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 84 days of the date of the Project Manager's certificate;
- (e) the Project Manager gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;
- (f) the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required;
- (g) the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, as **defined in the PCC**; or
- (h) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a of the Appendix A to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Employer may, after giving fourteen (14) days written notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel him from the Site.
- (i) The contractor has contravened Clauses 7 and 9 of GCC.
- (j) The contractor does not adhere to the agreed construction program, agreed ESHS-MSIP [Clause 26 of GCC], and also fails to take satisfactory remedial action as per agreements reached in the management meetings [Clause 30 of GCC] for a period of 60 days.
- (k) The contractor fails to carry out of the instructions of the Project Manager within a reasonable time determined by the Project Manager in accordance with GCC Clause 15.1 and 22.
- (l) The contractor (in case of Joint Venture) has modified the composition of the joint venture and/or the responsibility of each member of the joint venture from what is stated in joint venture agreement without the prior approval of the Employer.

57.3 Notwithstanding the above, the Employer may terminate the

Contract for convenience.

57.4 If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.

57.5 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of Contract to the Project Manager for a cause other than those listed under GCC Sub-Clause 57.2 above, the Project Manager shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.

**58. Payment upon Termination**

58.1 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate less other recoveries due in terms of contract, less taxes to be deducted at source [TDS] as per applicable law, and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, as **specified in the PCC**. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer.

58.2 If the Contract is terminated for the Employer's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Employer, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate less other recoveries due in terms of contract, and less taxes to be deducted at source [TDS] as per applicable law,

**59. Property**

59.1 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Employer if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default.

**60. Release from Performance**

60.1 If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which a commitment was made.

**61. Suspension of  
Bank Loan or  
Credit**

61.1 In the event that the Bank suspends the Loan or Credit to the Employer, from which part of the payments to the Contractor are being made:

- (a) The Employer is obligated to notify the Contractor of such suspension within 7 days of having received the Bank's suspension notice.
- (b) If the Contractor has not received sums due to it within the 28 days for payment provided for in Sub-Clause 40.1, the Contractor may immediately issue a 14-day termination notice.

---

## APPENDIX A TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

### Fraud and Corruption

*(Text in this Appendix shall not be modified)*

#### 1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

#### 2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

- i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v. "obstructive practice" is:
  - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Anti- Corruption Guidelines and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;<sup>9</sup> (ii) to be a nominated<sup>10</sup> sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders(applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect<sup>11</sup> all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection

---

<sup>9</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

<sup>10</sup> A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

<sup>11</sup> Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

## **APPENDIX B**

### **Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS)**

#### **Metrics for Progress Reports**

*Metrics for regular reporting:*

- i. environmental incidents or non-compliances with contract requirements, including contamination, pollution or damage to ground or water supplies;
- ii. health and safety incidents, accidents, injuries and all fatalities that require treatment;
- iii. interactions with regulators: identify agency, dates, subjects, outcomes (report the negative if none);
- iv. status of all permits and agreements:
  - i. work permits: number required, number received, actions taken for those not received;
- v. health and safety supervision:
  - i. safety officer: number days worked, number of full inspections & partial inspections, reports to construction/project management;
  - ii. number of workers, work hours, metric of PPE use (percentage of workers with full personal protection equipment (PPE), partial, etc.), worker violations observed (by type of violation, PPE or otherwise), warnings given, repeat warnings given, follow-up actions taken (if any);
- vi. worker accommodations:
  - i. number of expats housed in accommodations, number of locals;
  - ii. date of last inspection, and highlights of inspection including status of accommodations' compliance with national and local law and good practice, including sanitation, space, etc.;
  - iii. actions taken to recommend/require improved conditions, or to improve conditions.
- vii. HIV/AIDS: provider of health services, information and/or training, location of clinic, number of non-safety disease or illness treatments and diagnoses (no names to be provided);
- viii. gender (for expats and locals separately): number of female workers, percentage of workforce, gender issues raised and dealt with (cross-reference grievances or other sections as needed);



- 
- ix. training:
    - x. number of new workers, number receiving induction training, dates of induction training;
    - xi. number and dates of toolbox talks, number of workers receiving Occupational Health and Safety (OHS), environmental and social training;
    - xii. number and dates of HIV/AIDS sensitization and/or training, no. workers receiving training (this reporting period and in the past); same questions for gender sensitization, flag person training.
    - xiii. number and date of GBV /SEA sensitization and/or training, number of workers receiving training on code of conduct (in the reporting period and in the past), etc.
    - xiv. environmental and social supervision:
      - iii. environmentalist: days worked, areas inspected and numbers of inspections of each (road section, work camp, accommodations, quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, swamps, forest crossings, etc.), highlights of activities/findings (including violations of environmental and/or social best practices, actions taken), reports to environmental and/or social specialist/construction/site management;
      - iv. sociologist: days worked, number of partial and full site inspections (by area: road section, work camp, accommodations, quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, clinic, HIV/AIDS center, community centers, etc.), highlights of activities (including violations of environmental and/or social requirements observed, actions taken), reports to environmental and/or social specialist/construction/site management; and
      - v. community liaison person(s): days worked (hours community center open), number of people met, highlights of activities (issues raised, etc.), reports to environmental and/or social specialist /construction/site management.
      - xv. *Grievances*: list new grievances (e.g. allegations of GBV / SEA) received in the reporting period and unresolved past grievances by date received, complainant, how received, to whom referred to for action, resolution and date (if completed), data resolution reported to complainant, any required follow-up (Cross-reference other sections as needed):
  - vi. Worker grievances;
  - vii. Community grievances
    - xvi. Traffic and vehicles/equipment:
      - i. traffic accidents involving project vehicles & equipment: provide date, location, damage, cause, follow-up;

- 
- ii. accidents involving non-project vehicles or property (also reported under immediate metrics): provide date, location, damage, cause, follow-up;
  - iii. overall condition of vehicles/equipment (subjective judgment by environmentalist); non-routine repairs and maintenance needed to improve safety and/or environmental performance (to control smoke, etc.).
  - xvii. Environmental mitigations and issues (what has been done):
  - viii. dust: number of working bowsers, number of waterings/day, number of complaints, warnings given by environmentalist, actions taken to resolve; highlights of quarry dust control (covers, sprays, operational status); % of rock/spoil lorries with covers, actions taken for uncovered vehicles;
  - ix. erosion control: controls implemented by location, status of water crossings, environmentalist inspections and results, actions taken to resolve issues, emergency repairs needed to control erosion/sedimentation;
  - x. quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, asphalt plants, batch plants: identify major activities undertaken in the reporting period at each, and highlights of environmental and social protection: land clearing, boundary marking, topsoil salvage, traffic management, decommissioning planning, decommissioning implementation;
  - xi. blasting: number of blasts (and locations), status of implementation of blasting plan (including notices, evacuations, etc.), incidents of off-site damage or complaints (cross-reference other sections as needed);
  - xii. spill cleanups, if any: material spilled, location, amount, actions taken, material disposal (report all spills that result in water or soil contamination);
  - xiii. waste management: types and quantities generated and managed, including amount taken offsite (and by whom) or reused/recycled/disposed on-site;
  - xiv. details of tree plantings and other mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period;
  - xv. details of water and swamp protection mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period.
  - xviii. compliance:
  - xvi. compliance status for conditions of all relevant consents/permits, for the Work, including quarries, etc.): statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance;
  - xvii. compliance status of C-ESMP/ESIP requirements: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance

- xviii. compliance status of GBV/SEA prevention and response action plan: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
- xix. compliance status of Health and Safety Management Plan re: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
- xx. other unresolved issues from previous reporting periods related to environmental and social: continued violations, continued failure of equipment, continued lack of vehicle covers, spills not dealt with, continued compensation or blasting issues, etc. Cross-reference other sections as needed.

## Section IX -Particular Conditions of Contract

*Except where otherwise specified, all Particular Conditions of Contract should be filled in by the Employer prior to issuance of the bidding document. Schedules and reports to be provided by the Employer should be annexed.*

<b>A. General</b>	
<b>GCC 1.1 (d)</b>	The financing institution is: The World Bank
<b>GCC 1.1 (r)</b>	<p>The Employer is Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, Ulubari, Assam, Guwahati 781 007</p> <p>Floor number: 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor of Directorate of Inland Water Transport</p> <p>City: Guwahati</p> <p>Pin Code: 781 007</p> <p>Country: India</p>
<b>GCC 1.1 (v)</b>	The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be 12 months from the date of effectiveness of the contract
<b>GCC 1.1 (y)</b>	<p>The Project Manager is: Executive Engineer, Directorate of Inland Water Transport</p> <p>Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, Ulubari, Assam, Guwahati 781 007</p> <p>Floor number: 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor of Directorate of Inland Water Transport</p> <p>City: Guwahati</p> <p>Pin Code: 781 007</p> <p>Country: India</p>
<b>GCC 1.1 (aa)</b>	The Site is located at Guwahati/Neamati/Dhubri/Goalpara
<b>GCC 1.1 (dd)</b>	The Start Date shall be one week after the date of issue of notice to proceed with works to the contractor.
<b>GCC 1.1 (hh)</b>	<p>The Works consist of</p> <p>SURVEY, RETROFITTING, REPAIRS AND CLASS CERTIFICATION OF:</p> <p><b>PACKAGE I : 5 (FIVE) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT GUWAHATI (NAME OF VESSELS: MV- KAZIRANGA, RPL- BAGBOR, RPL-NAMBOR, S.B.- TUNI AND S.B.NAHARBIL)</b></p>

	<p><b>PACKAGE II</b> - 4 (FOUR) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT GUWAHATI (NAME OF VESSELS: M.B KAMESWARI, M.V MELVINJONES, M.B MAHALAKSHMI, M.V. CHANDARDINGA)</p> <p><b>PACKAGE III</b> - 3 (THREE) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT NEAMATI (NAME OF VESSELS: M.V KAMENG, RPL DOLGOBINDA, RPL MAHABHAIROBI)</p> <p><b>PACKAGE IV</b> - 3 (THREE) EXISTING STEEL VESSELS OF IWT, ASSAM LOCATED AT DHUBRI &amp; GOALPARA (NAME OF VESSELS: RPL JOGIGHOPA, RPL BRAHMAPUTRA, RPL DORIKA)</p> <p>Identification number of Contract is: Package I, Package II, Package III and Package IV.</p>												
<b>GCC 1.1 (ii)</b>	<p>The following is added as GCC 1.1. (ii)</p> <p>“ESHS” means environmental, social (including sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA) and gender based violence (GBV)), health and safety.</p>												
<b>GCC 1.1 (hh)</b>	<p><b>The following is added as GCC 1.1. (hh)</b></p> <p><b>The word “construction” will be read as “repairing and retrofitting”.</b></p>												
<b>GCC 1.1 (jj)</b>	<p><b>The following is added as GCC 1.1. (jj)</b></p> <p><b>The word “lot” will be read as “package” in the entire contract documents.</b></p>												
<b>GCC 2.2</b>	<p>Sectional Completions are: NA</p>												
<b>GCC 2.3(i)</b>	<p>The following documents also form part of the Contract:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S. No.</th> <th>Document</th> <th>Description of the document</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Construction Methodology</td> <td>Construction methodology given in bid amended as per comments of employer given in letter of acceptance.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Quality control</td> <td>Quality control procedures and assurance plans given in the bid and amended as per comments of Employer given in letter of acceptance.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Environmental, Social, Health and Safety</td> <td>(i) ESHS Management Strategies and Implementation Plans; and (ii) Code of Conduct (ESHS).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>[list any other documents]</i></p>	S. No.	Document	Description of the document	1.	Construction Methodology	Construction methodology given in bid amended as per comments of employer given in letter of acceptance.	2.	Quality control	Quality control procedures and assurance plans given in the bid and amended as per comments of Employer given in letter of acceptance.	3.	Environmental, Social, Health and Safety	(i) ESHS Management Strategies and Implementation Plans; and (ii) Code of Conduct (ESHS).
S. No.	Document	Description of the document											
1.	Construction Methodology	Construction methodology given in bid amended as per comments of employer given in letter of acceptance.											
2.	Quality control	Quality control procedures and assurance plans given in the bid and amended as per comments of Employer given in letter of acceptance.											
3.	Environmental, Social, Health and Safety	(i) ESHS Management Strategies and Implementation Plans; and (ii) Code of Conduct (ESHS).											
<b>GCC 3.1</b>	<p>The language of the contract is <i>English</i>.</p>												

	The law that applies to the Contract are the laws of Union of India.																		
<b>GCC 5.1</b>	The Project manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities.																		
<b>GCC 7.1</b>	The ceiling for sub-contractor is 10%																		
<b>GCC 8.1</b>	Schedule of other contractors: NA																		
<b>GCC 9.1</b>	<p>Key Personnel and equipment:</p> <p>GCC 9.1 is replaced with the following:</p> <p>9.1 Key Personnel are the Contractor’s personnel named in this GCC 9.1 of the Particular Conditions of Contract. The Contractor shall employ the Key Personnel and use the equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of Key Personnel and equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.</p> <p><i>[insert the name/s of each Key Personnel agreed by the Employer prior to Contract signature, Schedule of Key Personnel and equipment as indicated in accepted bid&amp; construction methodology].</i></p>																		
<b>GCC 9.2</b>	<p>The following is inserted as GCC 9.2 (e):</p> <p>“breaches the Code of Conduct (ESHS) (e.g. spreading communicable diseases, sexual harassment, gender based violence, (GBV), sexual exploitation or abuse, illicit activity or crime).”</p>																		
<b>GCC 13.1</b>	<p>The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be:</p> <p><i>[Employers should fill these columns carefully in consultation with insurance companies. It should not be left blank]</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No.</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Minimum cover for Insurance</th> <th>Maximum deductible for Insurance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i)</td> <td>Works and Plant and Materials which are incorporated in works</td> <td>INR 15,00,000</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii)</td> <td>Loss or damage to Construction Equipment</td> <td>INR 15,00,000</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii)</td> <td>Other Property</td> <td>INR 20,00,000</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			S.No.	Description	Minimum cover for Insurance	Maximum deductible for Insurance	(i)	Works and Plant and Materials which are incorporated in works	INR 15,00,000	10%	(ii)	Loss or damage to Construction Equipment	INR 15,00,000	10%	(iii)	Other Property	INR 20,00,000	10%
S.No.	Description	Minimum cover for Insurance	Maximum deductible for Insurance																
(i)	Works and Plant and Materials which are incorporated in works	INR 15,00,000	10%																
(ii)	Loss or damage to Construction Equipment	INR 15,00,000	10%																
(iii)	Other Property	INR 20,00,000	10%																

	(iv)	Personal injury or death insurance: a) for other people;	Rs. 5,00,000/per person	5%
		b) for Contractor's Employees	In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in India	
	(i)			
<b>GCC 14.1</b>	Site Data are: All available data required to execute the repairing and retrofitting works of the mentioned vessels in different locations of Assam.			
<b>GCC 15.2</b>	Delete GCC sub-clauses 15.2.1 and GCC 15.2.2.			
<b>GCC 16.1 (add new 16.2)</b>	<p><b>ESHS Management Strategies and Implementation Plans</b></p> <p>The following is inserted as a new sub-clause 16.2:</p> <p>“<b>16.2</b> The Contractor shall not carry out any Works, including mobilization and/or pre-construction activities (e.g. limited clearance for haul roads, site accesses and work site establishment, geotechnical investigations or investigations to select ancillary features such as quarries and borrow pits), unless the Project Manager is satisfied that appropriate measures are in place to address environmental, social, health and safety risks and impacts. At a minimum, the Contractor shall apply the Management Strategies and Implementation Plans and Code of Conduct, submitted as part of the Bid and agreed as part of the Contract. The Contractor shall submit, on a continuing basis, for the Project Manager's prior approval, such supplementary Management Strategies and Implementation Plans as are necessary to manage the ESHS risks and impacts of ongoing works. These Management Strategies and Implementation Plans collectively comprise the Contractor's Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP). The C-ESMP shall be approved prior to the commencement of construction activities (e.g. excavation, earth works, bridge and structure works, stream and road diversions, quarrying or extraction of materials, concrete batching and asphalt manufacture). The approved C-ESMP shall be reviewed, periodically (but not less than every six (6) months), and updated in a timely manner, as required, by the Contractor to ensure that it contains measures appropriate to the Works activities to be undertaken. The updated C-ESMP shall be subject to prior approval by the Project Manager.”</p>			
<b>GCC 20.1</b>	<p>The Site Possession Date(s) shall be: <i>[insert location(s) and date(s)]</i></p> <p>The Site Possession Dates shall be:</p>			

	<p>Section 1 _____</p> <p>Section 2 _____</p> <p>Section 3 _____</p>
<b>GCC 23.1 &amp; GCC 23.2</b>	<p>Name of the agreed Adjudicator.....(<i>insert name before signing contract</i>).</p> <p>Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator: [<i>insert name of Authority</i>].</p> <p>[<i>Note: if ITB 49 provides for an Adjudicator from list provided by an Institution, insert the name of the same institution as the appointing authority</i>]</p>
<b>GCC 24.3</b>	<p>Daily rate and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Adjudicator: [<i>insert daily fees - not less than Rs10,000 per day, and reimbursable expenses – boarding/ lodging/ travel etc.</i>].</p> <p>[<i>Note: if ITB 49 provides for provision of an Adjudicator from list provided by an institution, kindly state that ‘the daily fee and reimbursable expenses payable to the Adjudicator will be governed by rules of ..... [name of the Institution]</i>].</p>
<b>GCC 24.4</b>	<p>The procedure for adhoc arbitration will be as follows:</p> <p>(a) In case of Dispute or difference arising between the Employer and a Contractor relating to any matter arising out of or connected with this agreement, such disputes or difference shall be settled in accordance with the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. The arbitral tribunal shall consist of 3 Arbitrators one each to be appointed by the Employer and the Contractor. The third Arbitrator shall be chosen by the two Arbitrators so appointed by the Parties and shall act as Presiding Arbitrator. In case of failure of the two Arbitrators appointed by the parties to reach upon a consensus within a period of 30 days from the appointment of the Arbitrator appointed subsequently, the Presiding Arbitrator shall be appointed by the Indian Council of Arbitration.</p> <p>(b) If one of the parties fails to appoint its Arbitrator in pursuance of sub-clause (a) above within 30 days after receipt of the notice of the appointment of its Arbitrator by the other party, then the *Indian Council of Arbitration/President of the Institution of Engineers (India)/The International Centre for Alternative Disputes Resolution (India), both in cases of Foreign Contractor</p>



	<p>as well as Indian Contractor, shall appoint the Arbitrator. A certified copy of the order of the Indian Council of Arbitration.</p> <p>(c) Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works, provided that the obligations of the Employer, the Project Manager, the Contractor and the Adjudicator shall not be altered by reason of the arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.</p> <p>(d) Arbitration proceedings shall be held at Guwahati, and the language of the arbitration proceedings and that of all documents and communications between the parties shall be English.</p> <p>(e) The decision of the majority of Arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties. The cost and expenses of Arbitration proceedings will be paid as determined by the arbitral tribunal. However, the expenses incurred by each party in connection with the preparation, presentation, etc. of its proceedings as also the fees and expenses paid to the Arbitrator appointed by such party or on its behalf shall be borne by each party itself.</p> <p>(f) Where the value of the contract is Rs.50 million and below, the disputes or differences arising shall be referred to the Sole Arbitrator. The Sole Arbitrator should be appointed by agreement between the parties; failing such agreement, by the appointing authority, namely the Indian Council of Arbitration.</p> <p>(g) The Arbitrator should give final award within 120 days of starting of the proceedings</p> <p>(h) Performance under the contract shall continue during the arbitration proceedings and payments due to the contractor by the Employer shall not be withheld, unless they are the subject matter of the arbitration proceedings.</p> <p>Any dispute or difference whatsoever arising between the parties out of or relating to the construction, meaning, scope, operation or effect of this contract or the validity or the breach thereof shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the Rules of Domestic Commercial Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration and the award made in pursuance thereof shall be binding on the parties.</p> <p>The arbitral tribunal shall consist of 3 Arbitrators, arbitration proceedings shall be held at Guwahati, Assam, India and the language of the arbitration proceedings and that of all documents and communications between the parties shall be English”.</p>
--	--

<b>B. Time Control</b>	
<b>GCC 26.1</b>	<p>The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within 14 days of delivery of the Letter of Acceptance.</p> <p><i>[This program should be in adequate detail and generally conform to the program submitted along with bid. Deviations if any from that should be clearly explained and should be satisfactory to the Project Manager]</i></p>
<b>GCC 26.2</b>	<p><b>ESHS Reporting</b></p> <p>Inserted at the end of GCC 26.2</p> <p>“In addition to the progress report the Contractor shall also provide a report on the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) metrics set out in Appendix B. In addition to Appendix B reports, the Contractor shall also provide immediate notification to the Project Manager of incidents in the following categories. Full details of such incidents shall be provided to the Project Manager within the timeframe agreed with the Project Manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) confirmed or likely violation of any law or international agreement;</li> <li>(b) any fatality or serious (lost time) injury;</li> <li>(c) significant adverse effects or damage to private property (e.g. vehicle accident, damage from fly rock, working beyond the boundary)</li> <li>(d) major pollution of drinking water aquifer or damage or destruction of rare or endangered habitat (including protected areas) or species;</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <p>any allegation of gender based violence (GBV), sexual exploitation or abuse, sexual harassment or sexual misbehavior, rape, sexual assault, child abuse, or defilement, or other violations involving children.</p>
<b>GCC 26.3</b>	<p>The period between Program updates is 30 days.</p> <p>The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program is Rs. 5,00,000.</p>
<b>GCC 30</b>	<p>Venue of management meeting will be</p> <p>Assam Inland Water Transport Development Society, Ulubari, Assam, Guwahati 781 007</p> <p>Floor number: 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor of Directorate of Inland Water Transport</p>

	<p>City: Guwahati</p> <p>Pin Code: 781 007</p> <p>Country: India</p>											
<b>C. Quality Control</b>												
<b>GCC 34.3</b>	The Defects Liability Period is: 365 days.											
<b>D. Cost Control</b>												
<b>GCC 38.2</b>	<p>In GCC 38.2, add the following after the first sentence:</p> <p>“The Contractor shall also provide information of any ESHS risks and impacts of the Variation.”</p>											
<b>GCC 38.7</b>	Provisions related to Value Engineering do not apply.											
<b>GCC 40</b>	<p>Replace GCC 40.1:</p> <p>“Payments to the contractor for the Repair &amp; Retrofitting of work will be released by the employer in the following manner:-</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Sl No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Stage of Work for respective vessels</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Payment Milestone for each vessel</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1.</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Phase – I</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">i)</td> <td>On docking, completion of Ultrasonic Sound Gauging and identification of steel renewal with class approval: Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">85% of quoted amount for Phase I after completion of sl.no. i) &amp; ii)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">ii)</td> <td>Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, location wise marked on the steel plan</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl No	Stage of Work for respective vessels	Payment Milestone for each vessel	1.	<b>Phase – I</b>		i)	On docking, completion of Ultrasonic Sound Gauging and identification of steel renewal with class approval: Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull	85% of quoted amount for Phase I after completion of sl.no. i) & ii)	ii)	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, location wise marked on the steel plan
Sl No	Stage of Work for respective vessels	Payment Milestone for each vessel										
1.	<b>Phase – I</b>											
i)	On docking, completion of Ultrasonic Sound Gauging and identification of steel renewal with class approval: Slipping up the vessel and putting on 1 meter high block to facilitate underwater inspection, gauging and painting etc., upright and even keel for lifting hull offsets. Cleaning the external hull	85% of quoted amount for Phase I after completion of sl.no. i) & ii)										
ii)	Ultrasound gauging of hull, deck and other structural steel work at 1mx 1m grid and reporting on drawing in comparison with Class Rule thickness and preparing the deviation chart, location wise marked on the steel plan											

	iii)	Undocking as per instruction of the employer (Phase – I) or after completion of repair and renewal work (i.e. Phase – II), whichever decided	15% of quoted amount for Phase I
		<b>Phase – II</b>	
	1	On completion and submission of required drawings to class and placing order for main engines, gear box, windlass, anchor and chain, steering gear, propeller	The payment will be made to the contractor at the rates specified in the contract mentioned in schedule of Bill of Quantities, on actual measurement basis
	2	On completion of steel renewal with class approval.	The payment will be made to the contractor at the rates specified in the contract mentioned in schedule of Bill of Quantities, on actual measurement basis
	3	On installation of main engines, gear box, stern gear, steering gear and rudder.	The payment will be made to the contractor at the rates specified in the contract mentioned in schedule of Bill of Quantities, on actual measurement basis
	4	On installation of DG, switchboard, pumps	The payment will be made to the contractor at the rates specified in the contract mentioned in schedule of Bill of Quantities, on actual measurement basis
	5	On completion of all piping works	The payment will be made to the contractor at the rates specified in the contract mentioned

			in schedule of Bill of Quantities, on actual measurement basis
	6	On completion of all electrical works	The payment will be made to the contractor at the rates specified in the contract mentioned in schedule of Bill of Quantities, on actual measurement basis
	7	On completion of Anchoring, furniture, carpentry, painting, Lifesaving, firefighting, navigation, communication, other statutory works. And On completion of satisfactory river trial and handing over of repaired vessel with all necessary certificates	The payment will be made to the contractor at the rates specified in the contract mentioned in schedule of Bill of Quantities, on actual measurement basis
<p><b>Note: Class certificates where relevant to above respective works are to be submitted as documentary proofs for claiming the stage payments.</b></p> <p>An invoice shall be submitted by contractor along with the class certificates after completion of the milestones and the Project Manager shall take or cause to be taken the requisite measurement for the purpose of having the same verified. 1% (One percent) labour cess will be deducted from contractor's bill under "Building and other construction workers Act'1996" and Building and other construction workers welfare cess Act,1996"</p>			
<b>GCC 40</b>	GCC 40.2: "The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and within 14 days certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor" to be read as "The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's milestone based invoice and within 14 days certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor"		
<b>GCC 40</b>	<p>Add new GCC 40.7:</p> <p>"40.7 if the Contractor was, or is, failing to perform any ESHS obligations or work under the Contract, the value of this work or obligation, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed, and/or the cost of rectification or replacement, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until rectification or replacement has been completed. Failure to perform includes, but is not limited to the following:</p>		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) failure to comply with any ESHS obligations or work described in the Works' Requirements which may include: working outside site boundaries, excessive dust, failure to keep public roads in a safe usable condition, damage to offsite vegetation, pollution of water courses from oils or sedimentation, contamination of land e.g. from oils, human waste, damage to archeology or cultural heritage features, air pollution as a result of unauthorized and/or inefficient combustion;</li> <li>(ii) failure to regularly review C-ESMP and/or update it in a timely manner to address emerging ESHS issues, or anticipated risks or impacts;</li> <li>(iii) failure to implement the C-ESMP e.g. failure to provide required training or sensitization;</li> <li>(iv) failing to have appropriate consents/permits prior to undertaking Works or related activities;</li> <li>(v) failure to submit ESHS report/s (as described in Appendix C), or failure to submit such reports in a timely manner;</li> <li>(vi) failure to implement remediation as instructed by the Engineer within the specified timeframe (e.g. remediation addressing non-compliance/s).</li> </ul>
<b>GCC 41.1</b>	Interest rate for Delayed payment is <i>based on Prime Bank lending rate of State Bank of India applicable from the date of delay.</i>
<b>GCC 43</b>	In GCC 43.1 replace the word 'VAT' with 'GST' in the second line In GCC 43.1 replace the word 'sales' with 'GST' in the second line
<b>GCC 45.1</b>	Price Adjustment :  The contract is not subject to price adjustment in accordance with G.C.C. Clause 45 and following information regarding coefficients does not <i>apply</i> .
<b>GCC 46.1</b>	The proportion of payments retained (Retention Money) shall be 6% from each bill subject to the maximum of 5% of final contract price.
<b>GCC 47.1</b>	The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are 0.05% of the Contract Price per day. The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is 5% of the final Contract Price.

<b>GCC 48.1</b>	Provisions related to Bonus do not apply.
<b>GCC 49.1</b>	The amount of the Advance Payments are: NA
<b>GCC 50.1</b>	<p>An Environmental, Social, Safety and Health (ESHS) Performance Security [‘shall be provided to the Employer.</p> <p>“GCC 50.1 is replaced with the following</p> <p>The Performance Security and an Environmental, Social, Safety and Health (ESHS) Performance Security shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in the amounts specified in the PCC (for GCC 50.1), and shall be issued by a Nationalized or Scheduled bank in India. The Performance Security including additional security for unbalanced bids, and the ESHS Performance Security, shall be valid until a date 28 days from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion.”</p>
<b>GCC 50.1</b>	<p>The Performance Security amount is 5 percent of Contract Amount plus 10% percent as additional security for unbalanced bids [<i>in terms of ITB Clause 38.2</i>], and Environmental, Social, Safety and Health (ESHS) Performance Security amount is 3 percent of Contract Amount. The standard forms of Performance Security, and if applicable ESHS Security acceptable to the Employer shall be <u>unconditional</u> Bank Guarantees from Scheduled or Nationalized banks in India of the types as presented in Section X of the Bidding Document.</p> <p>Throughout this bidding document the term ‘performance security’, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, means and includes both ‘the performance security and the ESHS performance security’ to be submitted by the successful bidder in the amounts specified above.</p>
<b>E. Finishing the Contract</b>	
<b>GCC 56.1</b>	<p>The date by which operating and maintenance manuals are required is within 28 days of issue of certificate of completion of whole or section of work, as the case may be .....[<i>insert date</i>].</p> <p>The date by which “as built” drawings (in scale...) including a compact disc containing digitized drawings in 2 sets are required is within 28 days of issue of certificate of completion of whole or section of the work, as the case may be .....[<i>insert date</i>].</p>
<b>GCC 56.2</b>	The amount to be withheld for failing to produce “as built” drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals by the date required in GCC 56.1 is Rs(the amount quoted for drawings).

---

<b>GCC 57.2 (g)</b>	The maximum number of days is: 14 days.
<b>GCC 57.3</b>	The Employer may terminate the Contract for convenience after execution of specified works in Phase I and after having the detailed BOQ and cost justification against the item (s) for which price quoted in Lumpsum for Phase-II works after completing detailed survey and inspection in Phase I.
<b>GCC 58.1</b>	The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Employer's additional cost for completing the Works, is 20%.



# Appendices

## Appendix 1

**Salient Features of Labour & Environment Protection Laws<sup>12</sup>**

**SALIENT FEATURES OF SOME MAJOR LABOUR LAWS  
APPLICABLE TO ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN BUILDING AND  
OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORK**

- |   |
|---|
| <p>(a) <u>Employees Compensation Act 1923</u>: The Act provides for compensation in case of injury, disease or death arising out of and during the course of employment.</p> <p>(b) <u>Payment of Gratuity Act 1972</u>: gratuity is payable to an employee under the Act on satisfaction of certain conditions on separation if an employee has completed 5 years' service or more or on death at the rate of 15 days wages for every completed year of service. The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 10 or more employees.</p> <p>(c) <u>Employees P.F. and Miscellaneous Provision Act 1952 (since amended)</u>: The Act provides for monthly contribution by the employer plus workers @ 10% or 8.33%. The benefits payable under the Act are:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(i) Pension or family pension on retirement or death, as the case may be.<br/>(ii) Deposit linked insurance on the death in harness of the worker.<br/>(iii) Payment of P.F. accumulation on retirement/death etc.</p> <p>(d) <u>Maternity Benefit Act 1961</u>: The Act provides for leave and some other benefits to women employees in case of confinement or miscarriage etc.</p> <p>(e) <u>Sexual Harassment of Women at the Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013</u>: This Act defines sexual harassment in the workplace, provides for an enquiry procedure in case of complaints and mandates the setting up of an Internal Complaints Committee or a Local Complaints Committee</p> <p>(f) <u>Contract Labour (Regulation &amp; Abolition) Act 1970</u>: The Act provides for certain welfare measures to be provided by the Contractor to contract labour and in case the Contractor fails to provide, the same are required to be provided, by the Principal Employer by law. The Principal Employer is required to take Certificate of Registration and the Contractor is required to take license from the designated Officer. The Act is applicable to the establishments or Contractor of Principal Employer if they employ 20 or more contract labour.</p> |
|---|

<sup>12</sup>This list is only illustrative and not exhaustive. Bidders and Contractors are responsible for checking the correctness and completeness of the list. The law as current on the date of bid opening will apply.

- (g) Minimum Wages Act 1948: The Employer is supposed to pay not less than the Minimum Wages fixed by appropriate Government as per provisions of the Act if the employment is a scheduled employment. Construction of Buildings, Roads, Runways are scheduled employments.
- (h) Payment of Wages Act 1936: It lays down the mode, manner and by what date the wages are to be paid, what deductions can be made from the wages of the workers.
- (i) Equal Remuneration Act 1976: The Act provides for payment of equal wages for work of equal nature to male and female workers and for not making discrimination against Female employees in the matters of transfers, training and promotions etc.
- (j) Payment of Bonus Act 1965: The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 20 or more employees. Some of the State Governments have reduced this requirement from 20 to 10. The Act provides for payments of annual bonus subject to a minimum of 8.33% of the wages drawn in the relevant year. It applies to skilled or unskilled manual, supervisory, managerial, administrative, technical or clerical work for hire or reward to employees who draw a salary of Rs. 10,000/- per month or less. To be eligible for bonus, the employee should have worked in the establishment for not less than 30 working days in the relevant year. The Act does not apply to certain establishments.
- (k) Industrial Disputes Act 1947: the Act lays down the machinery and procedure for resolution of Industrial disputes, in what situations, a strike or lock-out becomes illegal and what are the requirements for laying off or retrenching the employees or closing down the establishment.
- (l) Trade Unions Act 1926: The Act lays down the procedure for registration of trade unions of workmen and employers. The Trade Unions registered under the Act have been given certain immunities from civil and criminal liabilities.
- (m) Child Labour (Prohibition & Regulation) Act 1986: The Act prohibits employment of children below 14 years of age in certain occupations and processes and provides for regulation of employment of children in all other occupations and processes. Employment of Child Labour is prohibited in the Building and Construction Industry.
- (n) Inter-State Migrant workmen's (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act 1979: The Act is applicable to an establishment which employs 5 or more inter-state migrant workmen through an intermediary (who has recruited workmen in one state for employment in the establishment situated in another state). The Inter-State migrant workmen, in an establishment to which this Act becomes applicable, are required to be provided certain facilities such as housing, medical aid, traveling expenses from home upto the establishment and back,etc.

- (o) The Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act 1996 and the Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Cess Act, 1996 (BOCWW Cess Act): All the establishments who carry on any building or other construction work and employ 10 or more workers are covered under these Acts. All such establishments are required to pay cess at the rate not exceeding 2% of the cost of construction as may be notified by the Government. The Employer of the establishment is required to provide safety measures at the building or construction work and other welfare measures, such as Canteens, First –Aid facilities, Ambulance, Housing accommodations for workers near the work place etc. The Employer to whom the Act applies has to obtain a registration certificate from the Registering Officer appointed by the Government.
- (p) Factories Act 1948: the Act lays down the procedure for approval of plans before setting up a factory engaged in manufacturing processes, health and safety provisions, welfare provisions, working hours, annual earned leave and rendering information regarding accidents or dangerous occurrences to designated authorities. It is applicable to premises employing 10 persons or more with aid of power or 20 or more persons without the aid of power.
- (q) Weekly Holidays Act -1942
- (r) Bonded Labour System (Abolition) Act, 1976: The Act provides for the abolition of bonded labour system with a view to preventing the economic and physical exploitation of weaker sections of society. Bonded labour covers all forms of forced labour, including that arising out of a loan, debt or advance.
- (s) Employer’s Liability Act, 1938: This Act protects workmen who bring suits for damages against employers in case of injuries endured in the course of employment. Such injuries could be on account of negligence on the part of the employer or persons employed by them in maintenance of all machinery, equipment etc. in healthy and sound condition.
- (t) Employees State Insurance Act 1948: The Act provides for certain benefits to insured employees and their families in case of sickness, maternity and disablement arising out of an employment injury. The Act applies to all employees in factories (as defined) or establishments which may be so notified by the appropriate Government. The Act provides for the setting up of an Employees’ State Insurance Fund, which is to be administered by the Employees State Insurance Corporation. Contributions to the Fund are paid by the employer and the employee at rates as prescribed by the Central Government. The Act also provides for benefits to dependents of insured persons in case of death as a result of an employment injury.
- (u) The Personal Injuries (Compensation Insurance) Act, 1963: This Act provides for

the employer's liability and responsibility to pay compensation to employees where workmen sustain personal injuries in the course of employment.

- (v) Industrial Employment (Standing Order) Act 1946: It is applicable to all establishments employing 100 or more workmen (employment size reduced by some of the States and Central Government to 50). The Act provides for laying down rules governing the conditions of employment by the Employer on matters provided in the Act and get the same certified by the designated Authority.

## SALIENT FEATURES OF SOME OF THE MAJOR LAWS THAT ARE APPLICABLE FOR PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT.

1. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and as amended: This provides for the protection and improvement of environment and for matters connected therewith, and the prevention of hazards to human beings, other living creatures, plants and property. 'Environment' includes water, air and land and the inter-relationship which exists among and between water, air and land, and human beings, other living creatures, plants, micro-organism and property.
2. The Forest Conservation Act, 1980, as amended, and Forest (Conservation) Rules, 1981 as amended: These provides for protection of forests by restricting conversion of forested areas into non- forested areas and prevention of deforestation, and stipulates the procedures for cutting any trees that might be required by the applicable rules. Permissions under the Act also stipulates the norms and compliance requirements of the employer and any contractor on behalf of the employer.
3. State Tree Preservation Acts as may be in force: These provide for protection of trees of important species. Contractors will be required to obtain prior permission for full or partial cutting, uprooting, or pruning of any such trees.
4. The Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, and as amended: This provides for protection of wildlife through notifying National Parks and Sanctuaries and buffer areas around these zones; and to protect individuals of nationally important species listed in the Annex of the Act.
5. The Biological Diversity Act, 2002: This provides for conservation of biological diversity, sustainable use of components of biological diversity, and fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising out of the use of biological resources, knowledge and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.
6. The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 as amended and The Public Liability Insurance Rules, 1991 as amended: These provide for public liability insurance for the purpose of providing immediate relief to the persons affected by accident occurring while handling hazardous substances and for matters connected herewith or incidental thereto. Hazardous substance means any substance or preparation which is defined as hazardous substance under the Environment (Protection) Act 1986, and exceeding such quantity as may be specified by notification by the Central Government.
7. The Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act, 1958 and the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains (Amendment and Validation) Act, 2010, the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Rules, 1959 amended 2011, the National Monuments Authority Rules, 2011 and the similar State Acts: These provide for conservation of cultural and historical remains found in India. Accordingly, area within the radii of 100m and 300m from the "protected property" are designated as "protected area" and "controlled area" respectively. No development activity (including building, mining,

excavating, blasting) is permitted in the “protected area” and development activities likely to damage the protected property is not permitted in the “controlled area” without prior permission of the Archaeological Survey of India (ASI) or the State Departments of Art and Culture or Archaeology as applicable.

8. The Environmental Impact Assessment Notification, 2006 and as amended: This provides for prior environmental clearance for new, modernization and expansion projects listed in Schedule 1 of the Notification. Contractors will be required to ensure that no work starts until applicable clearances under the Notification is not available. Contractors will be responsible for implementation of any environmental management plan stipulated as per the permission under this Notification; and will be required to prepare and submit to the employer and compliance report stipulated in the permission under the Notification.
9. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 as amended, and the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1975 as amended: These provide for the prevention and control of water pollution and the maintaining and restoring of wholesomeness of water. ‘Pollution’ means such contamination of water or such alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties of water or such discharge of any sewage or trade effluent or of any other liquid, gaseous or solid substance into water (whether directly or indirectly) as may, or is likely to, create a nuisance or render such water harmful or injurious to public health or safety, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural or other legitimate uses, or to the life and health of animals or plants or of aquatic organisms. Contractors will need to obtain consent for establishment and consent for operation of any item of work or installation of equipment that generates waste water, and observe the required standards of establishment and operation of these items of work or installations; as well as install and operate all required waste water treatment facilities.
10. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977 and The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Rules, 1978: These provide for the levy and collection of a cess on water consumed by persons carrying on certain industries and by local authorities, with a view to augment the resources of the Central Board and the State Boards for the prevention and control of water pollution under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.
11. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 as amended, and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1982: These provides for prevention, control and abatement of air pollution. ‘Air Pollution’ means the presence in the atmosphere of any ‘air pollutant’, which means any solid, liquid or gaseous substance (including noise) present in the atmosphere in such concentration as may be or tend to be injurious to human beings or other living creatures or plants or property or environment. Contractors will need to obtain consent for establishment and consent for operation of any item of work or installation of equipment that generates air pollution such as batching plants, hot mix plants, power generators, backup power generation, material handling processes, and observe the required standards of establishment and operation of these items of work or installations.
12. Noise Pollution (Control and Regulation) Rules, 2000, and as amended: This provides for

standards for noise for day and night for various land uses and specifies special standards in and around sensitive receptors of noise such as schools and hospitals. Contractors will need to ensure compliance to the applicable standards, and install and operate all required noise control devices as may be required for all plants and work processes.

13. Chemical Accidents (Emergency Planning, Preparedness and Response) Rules, 1996: This provides for Requirement of preparation of on-site and off-site Disaster Management Plans for accident-prone areas.
14. The Explosives Act 1884 and the Explosives Rules, 2008: These provide for safe manufacture, possession, sale, use, transportation and import of explosive materials such as diesel, Oil and lubricants etc.; and also for regulating the use of any explosives used in blasting and/or demolition. All applicable provisions will need compliance by the contractors.
15. The Petroleum Rules, 2002: This provides for safe use and storage of petroleum products, and will need to be complied by the contractors.
16. The Gas Cylinder Rules 2004 and amendments: This provides for regulations related to storage of gas, and possession of gas cylinder more than the exempted quantity. Contractors should comply with all the requirements of this Rule.
17. Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules of 1989 and as amended: These provide for use and storage of hazardous material such as highly inflammable liquids like HSD/LPG. Contractors will need to ensure compliance to the Rules; and in the event where the storage quantity exceeds the regulated threshold limit, the contractors will be responsible for regular safety audits and other reporting requirements as prescribed in the Rules.
18. Hazardous & Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016: These provide for protection of general public from improper handling storage and disposal of hazardous waste. The rules prescribe the management requirement of hazardous wastes from its generation to final disposal. Contractors will need to obtain permission from the State Pollution Control Boards and other designated authorities for storage and handling of any hazardous material; and will to ensure full compliance to these rules and any conditions imposed in the permit.
19. The Bio Medical Waste Management Rules, 2016: This provides for control, storage, transportation and disposal of bio-medical wastes. As and where the contractor has any first aid facility and dispensaries, established in either temporary or permanent manner, compliance to these Rules are mandatory.
20. Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016: This provides for management of construction and demolition waste (such as building materials possible to be reused, rubble and debris or the like); and applies to all those waste resulting from construction, re-modelling, repair or demolition of any civil structure. Contractor will need to prepare a waste disposal plan and obtain required approval from local authorities, if waste



generation is more than 20 tons in any day or 300 tons in any month during the contract period; and ensure full compliance to these rules and any conditions imposed in the regulatory approval.

21. The E-Waste (Management) Rules, 2016: This provides for management of E-wastes (but not covering lead acid batteries and radio-active wastes) aiming to enable the recovery and/or reuse of useful material from e-waste, thereby reducing the hazardous wastes destined for disposal and to ensure the environmentally sound management of all types of waste of electrical and electronic equipment. This Rule applies to every manufacturer, producer, consumer, bulk consumer, collection centers, dealers, e-retailer, refurbisher, dismantler and recycler involved in manufacture, sale, transfer, purchase, collection, storage and processing of e-waste or electrical and electronic equipment listed in Schedule I, including their components, consumables, parts and spares which make the product operational.
22. Plastic waste Management Rules, 2016: This provides for control and management of the plastic waste generated from any activity. Contractors will ensure compliance to this Rule.
23. The Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules 2001: This provides for ensuring safe disposal and recycling of discarded lead acid batteries likely to be used in any equipment during construction and operation stage. Rules require proper control and record keeping on the sale or import of lead acid batteries and recollection of the used batteries by registered recyclers to ensure environmentally sound recycling of used batteries. Contractors will ensure compliance to this Rule.
24. The Ozone Depleting Substances (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 and as amended: This provides for regulation of production and consumption of ozone depleting substances in the country, and specifically prohibits export to or import from countries not specified in the Rules, and prohibits unless specifically permitted, any use of ozone depleting substance.
25. The Coastal Regulation Zone Notifications, 1991 and as amended: This provides for regulation of development activities within the 500m of high tide line in coastal zone and 100m of stretches of rivers and estuaries influenced by tides. Contractors will be required to ensure that no work starts until applicable clearances under the Notification is not available. Contractors will be responsible for implementation of any plan stipulated as per the permission under this Notification; and will be required to prepare and submit to the employer and compliance report stipulated in the permission under the Notification.
26. The Motor Vehicle Act 1988 as amended (and State Motor Vehicle Acts as may be in force) and the Motor Vehicle Rules, 1989, and as amended (and State Motor Vehicle Rules as may be in force): To minimize the road accidents, penalizing the guilty, provision of compensation to victim and family and check vehicular air and noise pollution. Contractors will be required to ensure full compliance to these rules.
27. Easement Act, 1882: This provides for the rights of landowners on groundwater. Contractors will need to ensure that other landowners' rights under the Act is not affected by any groundwater abstraction by the contractors.

28. State Groundwater Acts and Rules as may be in force and the Guidelines for Groundwater Abstraction for drinking and domestic purposes in Notified Areas and Industry/Infrastructure project proposals in Non-Notified areas, 2012: These provide for regulating extraction of ground water for construction/industrial and drinking and domestic purposes. Contractors will need to obtain permission from Central/State Groundwater Boards prior to groundwater abstraction through digging any bore well or through any other means; and will to ensure full compliance to these rules and any conditions imposed in the permit.
29. The Mines Act, 1952 as amended; the Minor Mineral and concession Rules as amended; and the State Mineral (Rights and Taxation) Acts as may be in force: These provide for for safe and sound mining activity. The contractors will procure aggregates and other building materials from quarries and borrow areas approved under such Acts. In the event the contractors open any new quarry and/or borrow areas, appropriate prior permission from the State Departments of Minerals and Geology will need to be obtained. Contractors will also need to ensure full compliance to these rules and any conditions imposed in the permit.
30. The Insecticides Act, 1968 and Insecticides Rules, 1971 and as amended: These provide for regulates the manufacture, sale, transport, distribution, export, import and use of pesticides to prevent risk to human beings or animals, and for matters connected therewith. No one should import or manufacture; sell, stock or exhibit foe sale; distribute, transport, use: (i) any misbranded insecticides, (ii) any insecticide the sale, distribution or use of which is for the time being prohibited under the Act; and (iii) any insecticide except in accordance with the condition on which it was registered under the Act.
31. National Building Codes of India, 2005 and as amended: This provides guidelines for regulating the building construction activities in India. The code mainly contains administrative regulations, development control rules and general building requirements; stipulations regarding materials, structural design and construction; and building and plumbing services. Contractors will be required to comply with all Bureau of Indian Standards Codes dealing with: (i) use and disposal of asbestos containing materials in construction; (ii) paints containing lead; (iii) permanent and temporary ventilations in workplace; (iv) safety, and hygiene at the workplace; (v) prevention of fire; (vi) prevention of accidents from faulty electrical gadgets, equipment and accessories; and all other such codes incidental to the Contract.

Appendix -3<sup>13</sup>  
**Appointment of Adjudicator**

**Suggested Draft of Letter of Appointment of Adjudicators in Retrofitting and Repair of vessels works contracts**

Sub: \_\_\_\_\_(Name of the Contract)

**To**

Name and address of the Adjudicator

We hereby confirm your appointment as Adjudicator for the above contract to carry out the assignment specified in this Letter of Appointment.

For administrative purpose \_\_\_\_\_(*name of the officer representing the Employer*) has been assigned to administer the assignment and to provide the Adjudicator with all relevant information needed to carry out the assignment on behalf of both the employer and the contractor. The services will be required during the period of contract for the work of (Name of the Contract)\_\_\_\_\_.

The Adjudicator shall visit the worksite once in 3 (three) months till the completion of the work indicated above or as specifically requested by Employer/ Contractor for the period upto the end of defects liability period with prior intimation to the Employer and the contractor. The duration of each visit shall ordinarily be for one day only. These durations are approximate and (*Name of the employer and Name of the Contractor*) may find it necessary to postpone or cancel the assignment and/or shorten or extend the duration.

The appointment will become effective upon confirmation of letter by you. The appointment of Adjudicator shall be liable for termination under a 30 (thirty) days written notice from the date of issue of the notice, if both Employer and the Contractor so desire. Also the appointment shall automatically stand terminated 14 days after the defect notice / correction period as stated in Clauses 23 and 24 of the Conditions of Contract is over.

The Adjudicator will be paid a fee of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only) per each day of visit at the worksite. The actual expenses for boarding and traveling in connection with the assignment will be reimbursed to the Adjudicator. The Adjudicator will submit a pre-receipted bill in triplicate to the employer indicating the date of the visit, fees for the visit and a proof in support of the actual expenditure [only for items valued above Rs. 200 each] incurred by him against boarding, lodging and traveling expenses after performing the visit on each occasion. The Employer will make the admissible payment (both the Employer's and the Contractor's share) to the Adjudicator within 30 days of the receipt of the bill. The

<sup>13</sup> If ITB 49 makes provision of an Adjudicator from list provided by an institution, kindly modify Appendix 3 to state that the fee and reimbursable payable to the adjudicator shall be as per the rules of the Institution.

Contractor's share on this account (half the paid amount) will be recovered by the Employer from the Contractor's bills against the work.

In accepting this assignment, the Adjudicator should understand and agree that he is responsible for any liabilities and costs arising out of risks associated with travel to and from the place of emergency repatriation, loss or damage to personal/professional effects and property. The Adjudicator is advised to effect personal insurance cover in respect of such risks if he does not already have such cover in place. In this regard, the Adjudicator shall maintain appropriate medical, travel, accident and third-party liability insurance. The obligation under this paragraph will survive till termination of this appointment.

Procedures for resolution of disputes by the Adjudicator is described in the contract of \_\_\_\_\_(name of the contract) between the employer and the contractor vide clause no.24 of the General Conditions of Contract. Your recommendation should be given in the format attached, within 28 days of receipt of a notification of dispute.

The Adjudicator will carry out the assignment in accordance with the highest standard of professional and ethical competence and integrity, having due regard to the nature and purpose of the assignment, and will conduct himself in a manner consistent herewith. After visiting the worksite, the Adjudicator will discuss the matter with the Employer and if necessary with the Contractor before arriving at any decision.

The Adjudicator will agree that all knowledge and information not within the public domain, which may be acquired while carrying out this service shall be all time and for all purpose, regarded as strictly confidential and held in confidence, and shall not be directly or indirectly disclosed to any party whatsoever, except with the permission of the employer and the contractor. The Adjudicator's decision should be communicated in the form of a speaking order specifying the reasons.

The Adjudicator will agree that any manufacturing or construction firm with which he might be associated with, will not be eligible to participate in bidding for any goods or works resulting from or associated with the project of which this consulting assignment forms a part

Read and Agreed

Name of Adjudicator

Signature

Place:

Date:

Name of Employer

Signature of authorized representative of Employer

Name of the Contractor

Signature of authorized representative of Contractor

Attachment: Copy of contract document between the employer and contractor and format for recommendation.

## **SUMMARY OF ADJUDICATOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Adjudicator has the following principal responsibilities:

1. Visit the site periodically.
2. Keep abreast of job activities and developments.
3. Encourage the resolution of disputes by the parties.
4. When a dispute is referred to it, conduct a hearing (no legal presentation), complete its deliberations, and prepare a recommendations in a professional and timely manner (as per sample format)

# Sample Format of Adjudicator’s Recommendation

## [Project Name] Recommendation of Adjudicator

Dispute No. XX [NAME OF DISPUTE]

Hearing Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Dispute**

Description of dispute. A one or two sentence summation of the dispute.

### **Contractor’s Position**

A short summation of the contractor’s position as understood by the Adjudicator.

### **Employer’s Position**

A short summation of the Employer’s position as understood by the Adjudicator.

### **Recommendation**

The Adjudicator’s specific recommendation for settlement of the dispute. *(The recommended course is consistent with the explanation).*

### **Explanation**

*(This section could also be called Considerations, Rationale, Findings, Discussion, and so on.)*

The Adjudicator’s description of how each recommendation was reached.

Respectfully submitted,

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

## **Section X - Contract Forms**

This Section contains forms which, once completed, will form part of the Contract. The forms for Performance Security, ESHS performance security if applicable, and Advance Payment Security, when required, shall only be completed by the successful Bidder after contract award.



## Notification of Intention to Award

**[This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Bidder that submitted a Bid.]**

**[Send this Notification to the Bidder's Authorized Representative named in the Bidder Information Form]**

For the attention of Bidder's Authorized Representative

Name: *[insert Authorized Representative's name]*

Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*

Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

**[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Bidders. The Notification must be sent to all Bidders simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]**

**DATE OF TRANSMISSION:** This Notification is sent by: *[email/fax]* on *[date]* (local time)

## Notification of Intention to Award

**Employer:** *[insert the name of the Employer]*

**Project:** *[insert name of project]*

**Contract title:** *[insert the name of the contract]*

**Country:** *[insert country where RFB is issued]*

**Loan No. /Credit No. / Grant No.:** *[insert reference number for loan/credit/grant]*

**RFB No:** *[insert RFB reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

- a) request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Bid, and/or
- b) submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

### 1. The successful Bidder

<b>Name:</b>	<i>[insert name of successful Bidder]</i>
<b>Address:</b>	<i>[insert address of the successful Bidder]</i>
<b>Contract price:</b>	<i>[insert contract price of the successful Bid]</i>

**2. Other Bidders** *[INSTRUCTIONS: insert names of all Bidders that submitted a Bid. If the Bid's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Bid price as read out.]*

Name of Bidder	Bid price	Evaluated Bid price (if applicable)
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]

**3. Reason/s why your Bid was unsuccessful**

*[INSTRUCTIONS: State the reason/s why this Bidder's Bid was unsuccessful. Do NOT include: (a) a point by point comparison with another Bidder's Bid or (b) information that is marked confidential by the Bidder in its Bid.]*

**4. How to request a debriefing**

**DEADLINE:** The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).

You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Bid. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

**Attention:** [insert full name of person, if applicable]

**Title/position:** [insert title/position]

**Agency:** [insert name of Employer]

**Email address:** [insert email address]

**Fax number:** [insert fax number] *delete if not used*

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In

this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

## 5. How to make a complaint

**Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [insert date] (local time).**

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:

**Attention:** [insert full name of person, if applicable]

**Title/position:** [insert title/position]

**Agency:** [insert name of Employer]

**Email address:** [insert email address]

**Fax number:** [insert fax number] *delete if not used*

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

Further information:

For more information see the [Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers \(Procurement Regulations\)](https://policies.worldbank.org/sites/ppf3/PPFDocuments/Forms/DispPage.aspx?docid=4005) [https://policies.worldbank.org/sites/ppf3/PPFDocuments/Forms/DispPage.aspx?docid=4005] (Annex III). You should read these provisions before preparing and submitting your complaint. In addition, the World Bank's Guidance "[How to make a Procurement-related Complaint](http://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/products-and-services/brief/procurement-new-framework#framework)" [http://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/products-and-services/brief/procurement-new-framework#framework] provides a useful explanation of the process, as well as a sample letter of complaint.

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

1. You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Bidder who submitted a Bid in this bidding process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
2. The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
3. You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
4. You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Regulations (as described in Annex III).

## 6. Standstill Period

**DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [insert date] (local time).**

The Standstill Period lasts ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.

The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in Section 4 above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us.

On behalf of the Employer:

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title/position:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email:** \_\_\_\_\_

## NOTIFICATION OF AWARD

### Letter of Acceptance

*[on letterhead paper of the Employer]*

*[The Letter of Acceptance shall be the basis for formation of the Contract as described in ITB Clause 45. This Standard Form of Letter of Acceptance shall be filled in and sent to the successful Bidder only upon expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in BDS ITB 42.1 or any extension thereof, or upon satisfactorily addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, subject to any review by the World Bank required under the Loan Agreement.]*

..... *[date]* .....

To: ..... *[name and address of the Contractor]* .....

Subject: ..... *[Notification of Award Contract No]* .....

This is to notify you that your Bid dated . . . *[insert date]* . . . for execution of the . . .  
 . . . . . *[insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the PCC]* . . .  
 . . . . . for the Accepted Contract Amount of . . . . . *[insert amount in numbers  
 and words]*, as corrected and modified<sup>14</sup> in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders  
 is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security, plus additional security for unbalanced bids in terms of ITB Clause 38, and ESHS Performance Security in the form detailed in ITB Clause 48 for amounts<sup>15</sup> of Rs ....., and Rs ..... specified therein, within 21 days of the receipt of this letter of acceptance, and visit this office to sign the contract, failing which action as stated in ITB Clause 48.2 will be taken in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. The securities shall be valid upto 28 days from the date of completion i.e. upto ..... and shall be as per the Performance Security Form and the ESHS Performance Security Form, included in Section X -Contract Forms, of the bidding document.

***[Choose one of the following statements:]***

We accept that \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert the name of Adjudicator proposed by the Bidder]* be appointed as the Adjudicator<sup>16</sup>.

<sup>14</sup>Delete "corrected and" or "and modified" if not applicable. See Notes on Standard Form of Agreement, next page.

<sup>15</sup>Insert amounts for (i) Performance Security, plus additional security for unbalanced bids in terms of ITB Clause 38; and (ii) ESHS Performance Security respectively.

<sup>16</sup>To be used only if the Contractor disagrees in the Bid with the Adjudicator proposed by the Employer in the Instructions to Bidders, and has accordingly offered another candidate.

*[or]*

We do not accept that \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert the name of the Adjudicator proposed by the Bidder]* be appointed as the Adjudicator, and by sending a copy of this Letter of Acceptance to \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name of the Appointing Authority]*, the Appointing Authority, we are hereby requesting such Authority to appoint the Adjudicator in accordance with ITB 49.1 and GCC 23.1<sup>17</sup>.

We note that as per your bid, you do not intend to subcontract any component of work.

[OR]

We note that as per your bid, you propose to employ M/s. .... as sub-contractor for executing .....

We have reviewed the construction methodology submitted by you along with the bid in response to ITB Clause 16 and our comments are given in the attachment. You are requested to submit a revised Program including ESHS requirements as per Clause 26 of General Conditions of Contract within 14 days of receipt of this letter of acceptance.

Authorized Signature: .....

Name and Title of Signatory: .....

Name of Agency: .....

---

<sup>17</sup>To be used only if the Contractor disagrees in the Bid with the Adjudicator proposed by the Employer in the ITB, has accordingly offered another candidate, and the Employer does not accept the counterproposal.

---

## Issue of Notice to proceed with the work

(letterhead of the Employer)

\_\_\_\_\_ (date)

To

\_\_\_\_\_ (name and address of the Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to your furnishing the requisite securities as stipulated in ITB clause 48.1, insurance policy as per GCC 13, construction methodology as stated in letter of acceptance and signing of the contract agreement for the construction of \_\_\_\_\_ @ a Bid Price of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_, you are hereby instructed to proceed with the execution of the said works in accordance with the contract documents.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, name and title of  
signatory authorized to sign on  
behalf of Employer)

**Attachment: Contract Agreement**

## Contract Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT made the . . . . .day of . . . . ., . . . . ., between . . . . .  
*[name of the Employer]*. . . . . (hereinafter “the Employer”), of the one part, and . . . . .  
*[name of the Contractor]*. . . . .(hereinafter “the Contractor”), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Employer desires that the Works known as . . . . . *[name of the Contract]*.  
 . . . . should be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for  
 the execution and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects therein,

The Employer and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.
  - (i) This Agreement
  - (ii) the Letter of Acceptance
  - (iii) the Contractor’s Bid including completed schedules and priced bill of quantities,
  - (iv) the addenda Nos \_\_\_\_\_(if any)
  - (v) the Particular Conditions
  - (vi) the General Conditions of Contract, including appendix;
  - (vii) the Specification
  - (viii) the Drawings
  - (ix) Construction Program, Methodology, Quality Assurance Program, ESHS Management Strategies and Implementation Plans, and Code of Conduct (ESHs)
  - (x) Joint Venture Agreement [for JVs only];and
  - (xi) any other document **listed in the PCC** as forming part of the Contract.
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as specified in this Agreement, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.



4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of India on the day, month and year specified above.

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
for and on behalf of the Employer

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
for and on behalf the Contractor

in the  
presence of: \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness, Name, Signature, Address,  
Date

in the  
presence of: \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness, Name, Signature, Address, Date

**Performance Security- Bank Guarantee**  
**[including Additional Performance Security for unbalanced bids]**  
*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

Performance Guarantee No.....*[insert guarantee reference number]*

Date.....*[insert date of issue of the guarantee]*

To: \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Employer]*

\_\_\_\_\_ *[address of Employer]*

WHEREAS \_\_\_\_\_ *[name and address of Contractor<sup>18</sup>]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has undertaken, in pursuance of Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ to execute \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract");

AND WHEREAS it has been stipulated by you in the said Contract that the Applicant shall furnish you with a Bank Guarantee by a recognized bank for the sum specified therein as security for compliance with his obligations in accordance with the Contract;

AND WHEREAS we have agreed to give the Applicant such a Bank Guarantee;

NOW THEREFORE we hereby affirm that we are the Guarantor and responsible to you, on behalf of the Applicant, up to a total of \_\_\_\_\_ *[amount of guarantee<sup>19</sup>]* \_\_\_\_\_ *[in words]*, such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, and we undertake to pay you, upon your first written demand and without cavil or argument, any sum or sums within the limits of \_\_\_\_\_ *[amount of guarantee]* as aforesaid without your needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for your demand for the sum specified therein.

We hereby waive the necessity of your demanding the said debt from the Applicant before presenting us with the demand.

<sup>18</sup>*In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture*

<sup>19</sup>*An amount shall be inserted by the Guarantor, representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract less provisional sums, if any, plus additional performance security for unbalanced bids if any, and denominated in Indian Rupees.*

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of the Works to be performed there under or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between you and the Applicant shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

This guarantee shall be valid until .....<sup>20</sup>, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

Signature and seal of the guarantor \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bank \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

***Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.***

---

<sup>20</sup>*Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 53.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Employer's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee"*

**Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS)  
Performance Security – Bank Guarantee**  
*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

**ESHS Performance Guarantee No.:** *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Date.....*[insert date of issue of the guarantee]*

To: \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Employer]*

\_\_\_\_\_ *[address of Employer]*

WHEREAS \_\_\_\_\_ *[name and address of Contractor<sup>21</sup>]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has undertaken, in pursuance of Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ to execute \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract");

AND WHEREAS it has been stipulated by you in the said Contract that the Applicant shall furnish you with a Bank Guarantee by a recognized bank for the sum specified therein as security for compliance with his Environmental, Social, Health and/or Safety (ESHS) obligations in accordance with the Contract;

AND WHEREAS we have agreed to give the Applicant such a Bank Guarantee;

NOW THEREFORE we hereby affirm that we are the Guarantor and responsible to you, on behalf of the Applicant, up to a total of \_\_\_\_\_ *[amount of guarantee<sup>22</sup>]* \_\_\_\_\_ *[in words]*, such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, and we undertake to pay you, upon your first written demand and without cavil or argument, any sum or sums within the limits of \_\_\_\_\_ *[amount of guarantee]* as aforesaid without your needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for your demand for the sum specified therein.

We hereby waive the necessity of your demanding the said debt from the Applicant before presenting us with the demand.

<sup>21</sup>*In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture*

<sup>22</sup>*An amount shall be inserted by the Guarantor, representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract less provisional sums, if any, and denominated in Indian Rupees.*

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of the Works to be performed thereunder or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between you and the Applicant shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

This guarantee shall be valid until .....<sup>23</sup>, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

Signature and seal of the guarantor \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bank \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

***Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.***

---

<sup>23</sup>*Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 53.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Employer's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee"*

## Advance Payment Security Demand Guarantee

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

Advance Payment Guarantee No.....*[insert guarantee reference number]*

Date.....*[insert date of issue of the guarantee]*

To: \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Employer]*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ *[address of Employer]*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Contract]*

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, Sub clause 49.1 ("Advance Payment") of the above-mentioned Contract, \_\_\_\_\_ *[name and address of Contractor<sup>24</sup>]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") shall deposit with \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Employer]* a bank guarantee to guarantee his proper and faithful performance under the said Clause of the Contract in an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ *[amount of guarantee<sup>25</sup>]* \_\_\_\_\_ *[in words]*.

We, the \_\_\_\_\_ *[bank or financial institution]*, as instructed by the Applicant, agree unconditionally and irrevocably to guarantee as primary obligator and not as Surety merely, the payment to \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Employer]* on his first demand without whatsoever right of objection on our part and without his first claim to the Applicant, in the amount not exceeding \_\_\_\_\_ *[amount of guarantee]* \_\_\_\_\_ *[in words]*.

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of Works to be performed there under or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Employer]* and the Applicant, shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

<sup>24</sup>In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture

<sup>25</sup>An amount shall be inserted by the bank representing the amount of the Advance Payment, and denominated in Indian Rupees.

This guarantee shall remain valid and in full effect from the date of the advance payment under the Contract until \_\_\_\_\_ [*name of Employer*] receives full repayment of the same amount from the Applicant. Consequently any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

Yours truly,

Signature and seal: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bank: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

*Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.*

## Retention Money Security Demand Guarantee

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

\_\_\_\_\_ *[Bank's name and address of issuing branch or office]*

**Beneficiary:** \_\_\_\_\_ *[Name and Address of Employer]*

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**RETENTION MONEY GUARANTEE NO.:** \_\_\_\_\_

We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of contractor<sup>26</sup>]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ *[reference number of the contract]* dated \_\_\_\_\_ with you, for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, when the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment, payment of \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert the second half of the Retention Money]* is to be made against a Retention Money guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of Bank]* hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you the sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ *[amount in Rupees]* (\_\_\_\_\_ *[amount in words<sup>27</sup>]*) upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation under the Contract without cavil or argument.

<sup>26</sup>*In the case of a JV, insert the name of the Joint Venture*

<sup>27</sup>*The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the second half of the Retention Money or if the amount guaranteed under the Performance Guarantee when the Taking-Over Certificate is issued is less than half of the Retention Money, the difference between half of the Retention Money and the amount guaranteed under the Performance Security.*



---

It is a condition for any claim and payment under this guarantee to be made that the payment of the second half of the Retention Money referred to above must have been received by the Applicant on its account number \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ *[name and address of Bank]*.

This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, 21 days after the date when the Employer has received a copy of the Defects Liability Certificate issued by the Project Manager. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

---

*[Signature(s) and seal of the guarantor]*

***Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.***